LYON'S IMPROVED METHOD.

Sold by WILLIAM C. TABER, New-Bedford.

The correction from the following Table, must always be added to the apparent distance of centres, to obtain the corrected distance; by entering the Table with the altitudes in the left hand columns and the apparent distance at the top, then the correction is found in the angle of meeting.

1st. To the proportional log. of the Moon's horizontal parallax, add the cosecant of the Sun or Star's apparent altitude of centres, and the sine of the corrected distance, their sums, rejecting the tens in the index, gives the proportional log. of the first arc.

2d. To the proportional log. of the Moon's horizontal parallax, add the cosecant of the Moon's app. altitude of centre and the tangent of the corrected distance, their sums, rejecting the tens in the index, is the proportional log. of the second arc.

If the first arc is greater than the second arc, and the distance less than 90°, the difference of arcs is to be subtracted from the counted distance.

If the second arc is greater than the first arc, and the distance less than 90° the difference of arcs is to be added to the corrected distance.

And when the distance exceeds 90° the sum of the two is always to be subtracted from the corrected distance.

Least Altitude.	Greatest Altitude.	20°	30°	40°	50°	60°	70°	80°	90°	100°	110°	120°
5 to 7	7 to 9	0′20″	0′33″	0′46″	0′56″	1′ 6″	1′15″	1′36″	1′45″	2′ 5″	2′26	2′55″
	10 13	0 50	1 17	1 18	1 25	1 35	1 45	1 56	2 10	2 30	2 51	3 15
	14 17	1 30	2 10	2 00	2 00	2 10	2 15	2 23	2 37	3 00	3 20	3 45
	18 21	2 20	3 10	2 46	2 38	2 36	2 41	2 51	3 07	3 27	3 48	4 11
	22 25	3 00	4 12	3 56	3 17	3 20	3 24	3 29	3 48	4 08	4 29	4 53
	26 28	3 40	4 45	4 20	3 40	3 40	3 41	3 50	4 11	4 30	4 51	5 15
	29 32	4 20	5 45	5 00	4 20	4 10	4 20	4 10	4 20	4 40	5 00	5 25
	33 40	5 20	6 50	6 00	4 50	4 49	5 02	4 45	4 54	5 14	5 34	5 38
7 10	10 20	1 00	1 30	1 40	1 50	1 56	2 00	2 20	2 35	2 55	3 17	3 40
	21 25	1 35	2 05	2 15	2 28	2 30	2 40	2 56	3 00	3 25	3 43	4 10
	26 33	2 10	3 30	3 10	2 50	3 00	3 05	3 10	3 30	3 50	4 11	4 35
	34 44	3 15	3 50	3 10	3 20	3 40	3 45	4 05	4 20	4 40	5 00	5 25
	70	3 45	4 10	4 07	4 30	4 45	5 00	5 50	6 00	6 05	6 20	6 40
10	18	0 35	0 45	0 5	0 56	1 30	1 15	1 40	1 55	2 15	2 35	3 00
	23	0 45	0 58	1 0	1 45	1 20	1 35	1 50	2 05	2 25	2 46	3 12
		1 10	1 40	1 35	2 00	1 55	1 55	2 10	2 25	2 45	3 06	3 30
		1 45	2 20	2 05	2 10	2 15	2 20	2 25	2 45	3 05	3 26	3 51
		2 40	3 07	2 40	2 50	3 00	3 10	3 15	3 40	3 55	4 15	4 40
	60	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	3 30	3 50	3 45	4 10	4 30	4 50	5 10
	61 90	3 20	3 25	3 30	3 40	3 50	4 00	4 10	4 25	4 40	4 56	5 30
14 19	18 25	0 35	0 50	0 55	1 17	1 30	1 45	2 00	2 00	2 40	2 40	3 04
	26 35	0 45	1 20	1 25	1 48	2 02	2 10	2 20	2 25	2 40	3 00	3 25
	36 44	1 05	1 30	1 36	2 00	2 17	2 30	2 40	2 45	3 00	3 25	3 45
	45 55	1 00	1 35	2 00	2 30	2 50	2 55	3 25	3 30	3 45	4 05	4 30
	56 70	1 00	1 55	3 00	3 10	3 15	3 20	3 40	3 50	4 00	4 20	4 45
	71 90	1 00	2 15	3 10	3 15	3 20	3 30	3 50	4 00	4 15	4 30	5 00
19 23	20 29	0 25	0 36	0 46	1 00	1 07	1 22	1 40	1 56	2 16	2 39	3 03
	30 39	0 45	1 00	1 05	1 20	1 30	1 40	1 55	2 10	2 30	2 51	3 35
	40	00	1 25	1 30	1 50	1 55	2 00	2 18	2 30	2 50	3 11	3 47
	51	15	1 40	1 55	2 05	2 15	2 20	2 35	2 40	3 09	3 30	3 55
	60		2 00	2 15	2 35	2 48	2 55	3 05	3 10	3 30	3 50	4 15
23 27	25				1 10	1 15	1 25	1 35	1 48	2 08	2 29	2 55
	36				1 15	1 25	1 35	1 50	2 06	2 26	2 47	3 12
	4				25	1 40	2 00	2 10	2 17	2 37	2 58	3 23
	56 6				5	1 55	2 05	2 15	2 20	2 40	3 03	3 28
	66 7				5	1 56	2 10	2 17	2 27	2 46	3 08	3 33
	76 9				10	2 15	2 12		2 40	3 00	3 21	3 46
28 33	29 34			9	5	1 06	1		1 53	2 13	2 34	2 50
	35 45				0	1 11	1		1 57	2 17	2 38	3 04
	46				07	1 18	1	6	2 04	2 24	2 45	3 08
	5				13	1 32	1 4	1 58	2 15	2 35	2 56	3 20
	7				20	1 38	1 48	2 03	2 20	2 40	3 00	3 20
33 37	34					1 07	1 20	1 35	1 40	2 00	2 21	2 46
	45					13	1 25	1 40	1 50	2 10	2 32	2 57
	56 6					18	1 30	1 45	2 44	2 28	2 45	3 10
	66 75		0			27	1 35	1 50	2 06	2 25	2 40	3 12
	76 90	0 40	0 56	1 05		1 35	1 40	1 55	2 10	2 30	2 50	3 16
38 50	40 50	0 25	0 40	0 58	08	1 08	1 22	1 37	1 55	2 15	2 35	3 07
	50 60	0 35	0 45	1 06	10	1 12	1 26	1 41	2 00	2 20	2 41	3 07
	65 99	0 45	0 50	1 11	1 12	1 19	1 32	1 46	2 05	2 24	2 45	3 10
50 90	50 90	0 50	0 54	1 06	1 10	1 10	1 20	1 30	2 00	2 15	2 30	3 03

List of letters taken to different Ships & Men

Capt.	John R. L. Smith	Delivered	Ship Fenelon 2.
Mr.	Benamuel S. Head	"	" Parachute
Mr.	Chas S. Russell	Delivered	Bargu Cory
Capt.	John A Macomber	"	Ship Amijon
Mr.	Rounsville S. Slocum	Delivered	Bargu Cory
Capt.	Elisha. Russell	Delivered	Ship Chili
Capt.	James Townsend	Delivered	Ship Gen Pike
Capt.	Henry D. Eastham	"	Ship Two Brothers.
Mr.	Robert G Smith	"	Ship Amijon
Mr.	Barnaby Smith	Delivered	Ship Mrs. Henrietta.
Mr.	Geo. M. Smith	Delivered	Ship Hogua
Capt.	Hezekiah Harding	Delivered	Ship Condor
Mr.	William Lisson	"	Ship South Carolina
Mr.	Ansel Churchill	Delivered	Ship Sarah Francis
Mr.	John Sawton	Delivered	Bark Cherokee
Capt.	Elisha. Russell	Delivered	Ship Chile

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS PRESERVE

Journal of a Voyage in Ship Rodman
Commencing Sunday August 6th 1837.

Journal of a Voyage

Rate of Chronometer 8th mo. 6th 1837.
At this day fast of Mean time at Greenwich
no hours Seven minutes & one second H 0h 07m 1s and
gains three seconds & five tenths per day S 3.5/10 2 tenths

August 10th	Fast	H 0h 07m 18 9/10	
" 15th	"	" " " 36	
" 31st	"	" " 8 " 32	
~~Sept 6th~~	"	" ~~10 " 33~~	~~Gains daily 6. 6/10 tenths~~
Sept 6th	"	" 07 " 26	Gains daily 7 2/10 tenth
" 25th	"	" 07 " 48 8/10	
Oct 27th	"	" 08 " 27 2/10	
Dec 1st	"	" 09 " 09 2/10	
" 25th	"	" 09 " 38 "	
March 4th	"	" 11 " 00 8/10	
" 30th	"	" 11 " 32	
June 1st	"	" 12 " 47 6/10	
July 1st	"	" 9 " 5	
January 23d	"	" 14 " 5 7.	Gains 1 4/10 seconds per day
April 3d	"	" 16 " 35.	
May 26th	"	" 17 " 49 2/10	
June 17th	"	" 14 " 53	Gains 1 seconds per day
February 23d	"	" 28 07	Gains

Journal of a whaleing voyage in Ship Rodman of New Bedford Commencing

1. Sunday Augst 6th 1837

At 7 A M got underway wind from N run out the river in compay with a Brig & a Bark at 10 took a breze from S.S.W. employed in beating out Sounds

Monday Augst 7th 1837

2. Fore part light breezes from S.S.W employed in beating out the Bay at 5 P.M. the Pilot left cutter Hunk bearing E.S.E. 6 miles distance at 8 tack to S.E. at 9 retacked at 10 tacked to S.E. Mid part the same at daylight saw Nomans Land bearing E.N.E from which P. taking departure Latter part fine weather employed in fitting &C. So ends

Sun Obscured

Tuesday Augst 8th 1837

3. Fore part commences with light breezes from S. and fine weather heading W.S.W. on a wind at 2 P.M. tackt to S.E. at 5 Smokey wet weather Mid part rainy wind veard to W. Latter Island E. thick fogg all hands employed in Ships duty So Ends

Sun Obscured

Wednesday Augst 9th 1837

4. Fore part commences with light airs from N.W. & foggy weather Steering E. all hands employed in Ships duty at night fogg lighted Mid moderate at daylight calm Latter took a light breze from S.E. saw Several Sails So ends

Lat by Obs 40.. 48 L.

5 Thursday Augst 10th 1837.

Fore part commences with moderate breezes from S.E. & cloudy weather heading E. by S. E. by the wind all hands employed in Ships duty at 6 P.M light Squalls attended with rain come up E. at 8 took in Topgallent Sails Mid part strong breze wind veerd to S. W. Sat 8. A. M. Sat topgallent Sails Latter fresh breezes So ends.

Sun Obscured

6. Friday ~~Wednesday~~ Augst 11th 1837.

Fore part commences with fresh breezes from W.S.W. & cloudy weather steering E. all hands employed in Ships duty Mid part fresh breezes from W.S.W. reefed the Topsails & Sat them again Latter ~~the~~ wind hauled to N.N.W. all hands employed in fitting for whaleing &c. So ends Sun Obscured

7. Saturday Augst 12th 1837.

Fore part commences with fresh breezes from N.W. & cloudy weather steering E by S. all hands employed in fitting boats cutting gurr &c. Mid part fresh breezes Latter the same at 10 P.M. saw a School of Black fish So ends

Latt by Obs 41-39 N.
Long by chro 55-57 W.

8. Sunday Augst 13th 1837.

Fore part commences with strong breezes from N & cloudy smokey weather steering E.S.E. by compass at 8. P.M. wind hauled to E.N.E. Mid part wind unsteady Latter more moderate cloudy weather but clear ~~Sund~~ Saw nothing So Ends

Latt by Obs 39-58 N.
Long by chro 52-16 W at 4 P.M.

9. Monday Augst 14th 1837.

Fore part commences with fresh breze from E. & cloudy weather heading S.S.E. by the wind Saw nothing of the whale Kind Mid part moderate at daylight commenced breaking out between decks Latter fine weather employed in the same Saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 37-53 N.

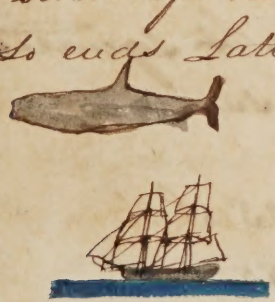
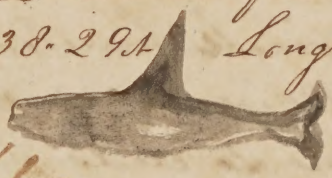
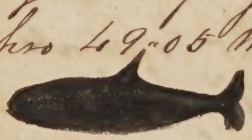
10. Tuesday Augst 15th 1837.

Fore part commences with light airs from E. & fine weather heading S.S.E. by the wind employed in hoaking out & stowing between decks and Run at 4 P.M. saw a schoal of Sperm whales Off lee bow kept off at 5 lowered whales coming quick to windward perceived the boats chased to windward at sunset struck  No 1. and killed 3 miles to windward at 9 took the whale alongside took in sail for the night Mid part fine weather at daylight got ready for cutting Latter part employed in the same at 12 M. finished so ends.

Lato by Obs 37.47 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 51.00 W.

11. Wednesday Augst 16th 1837

Fore part commences with light breezes from S.E. & fine pleasant weather heading to E.N.E. by the wind all hands employed in making sail cutting Junk ~~case~~ & C. saw nothing Mid part fine employed in clearing decks at daylight built the fires saw two sails & a schoal of killers Latter fresh breezes employed in boiling so ends Latt 38.29 N Long by chro 49.06 W.

12. Thursday Augst 17th 1837.

Fore part commences with strong breezes from W. S.W. steering E. employed in boiling one ship in sight at 7 P.M. kept the ship 100 E.S.E. to boil Mid part strong breezes at 6. a M braced round the yards steered N.E. Latter dark cloudy weather employed in boiling saw nothing accasionally light rain so ends

Latt by Obs 38.49 N
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 45.04 W.

13. Friday Augst 18th 1837.

Fore part commences with fine breezes from W. steering E.N.E. employed in boiling saw two or three finbacks at ^ wind moderate

Mid part wind increased at 1 A M kept the
Ship E. S. E. finished boiling Latter Strong breezes
Saw nothing of Whale Kind So ends.

Latt by Obs 39.53 S

Long by chro at 4 P M 41.52.30 W

14. Saturday Augst 19th 1837.

Fore part commences with Strong breezes from W.
& cloudy weather steering E. S. E. by compass the watch
employed in ships duty at night took in topgallent
Sails & Sit luffed too Aback & heading S. — Mid
part Strong breezes at 12 meridt braced forward at
4 kept off E by S 1/2 S Latter fine weather all hands
employed in small Jobs building potatoe pen &C.
Saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 39.27 S

Long by chro at 1/past 3 P. M. 39.03 W

15. Sunday Augst 20th 1837.

Fore part commences with Strong breezes from
S. W. and cloudy weather steering E by S 1/2 S at 2 P M
wind hauled to S. braced the yards all hands employ
ed in light Jobs at 4 wind hauled aft squared
the yards fresh breezes Mid part the same
Latter light showers of rain So ends

Latt by Obs 39.33 S

Long by chro at 4 P. M. 34.55 W

16. Monday Augst 21st 1837.

Fore part commences with Strong breezes from W.
and rugged steering E. S. E. by compass at 4 P M
squalls of rain at 6 took in topgallent sails
Mid part Strong breezes reefed the topsails at 8 A M began
to moderate let reefs & Sat topgallent Sails So ends
thick weather no land would be in sight

Latt by Obs 39.38 S

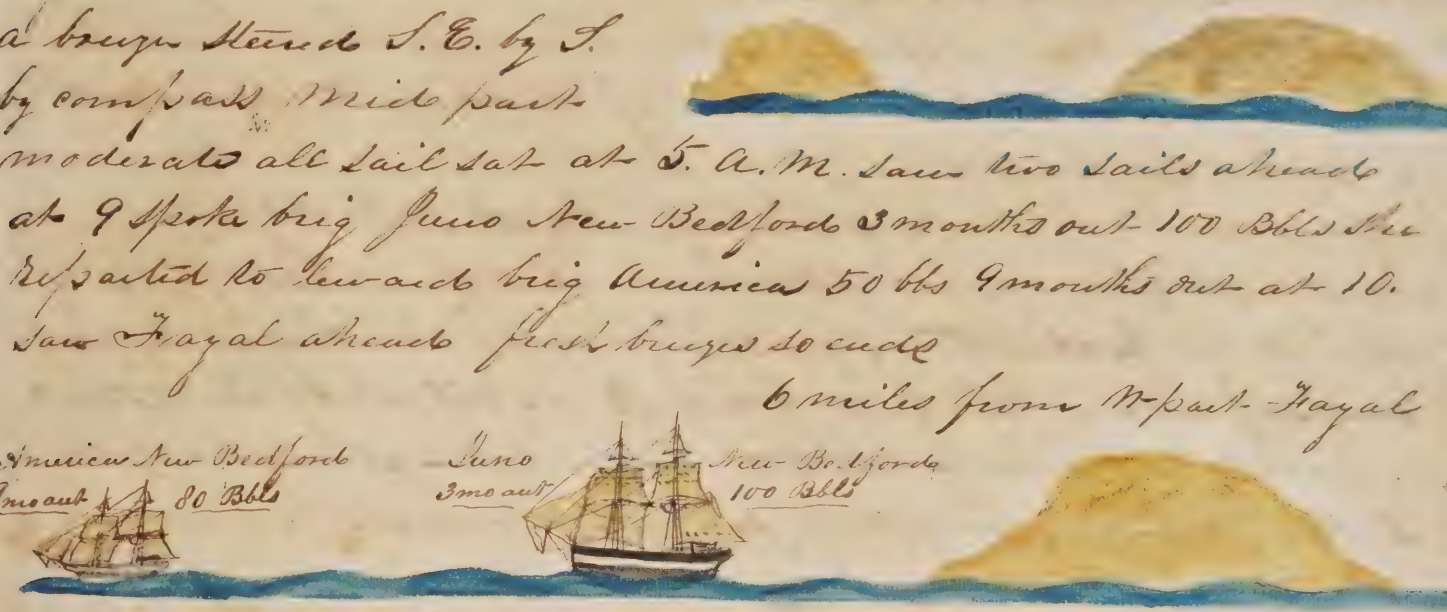
Long by chro at 3 P. M. 30.58 W

Flores bearing S W 10 miles Corvo 12 S° bearing S S W

17. Tuesday Augst 22d 1837.

Fore part commences with fresh breze from S.W. and cloudy smokey weather at ½ past 1. P.M. saw Flores & Corvo at 3 passed between them saw 2 brigs under Flores lay becalmed until 5 took a breze stood S.E. by S. by compass Mid part moderate all sail set at 5. A.M. saw two sails ahead at 9 spoke brig Juno New Bedford 3 months out 100 Bbls Sperm supplied to leward brig America 50 bbls 9 months out at 10. saw Fayal ahead fresh brezes to ends

6 miles from N. part Fayal



18. Wednesday Augst 23d 1837.

Fore part commences with fine breze from N.W. running in for Fayal town employed in coopering Oil at 4 P.M. hauled aback off the town saw 3 brigs to leward wore ship to engage Recruits at sunset returned took in light sails stood out to S. the Brigs were Mattapoisett of Rochester 5 mo out 350 Bbls Mexico 4 mo out 100 Bbls Sarah 5 mo out 80 Bbls

Mid part Squalls with heavy showers of rain & thunder & lightning at 8. A.M. light wind run into the Harbour received a light breeze and stuck out the Oil to ends

19. Thursday Augst 24th 1837.

Fore part commences with light airs & baffling dark cloudy & squally weather got ready to go on shore it commenced raining & continued gave up going at 5 P.M. was boarded by Brig Sarah Louisa boat who had anchored in the Harbour a few hours previous had 200 Bbls 9 mo out at night heavy showers thunder and sharp lightning — Mid part the same Latter squally employed in heaving up to the Harbour at 12 M. went on shore to ends

20. Friday Augst 25th 1837.

Fore part commences with Squalls dirty weather lying off and on waiting an opperunity of getting off recruits continued squally at 5 PM a whale Ships stood in did not go onshore from her at sunset boat returned Shortened sail & stood out Mid. part squally heavy showers of rain Latter hove saw him into the harbour in company with the Gold Hunter of Fall River & Margarett of St Johns So ends

21. Saturday Augst 26th 1837.

Fore part commences with Squalls dirty weather lying off and on patiently as possible at 4 P.M. the Bargue Seine of New Bedford arrived no Oil at 6 Boats went on board stood out to S.W. Mid. part Strong breezes Latter employed in getting recruits So ends

22. Sunday Augst 27th 1837.

Fore part commences with moderate breezes from S.W. down squally lying off and on the harbours at 6 P.M. came on board winds being scant to pilot out by pics run off to go between St Georges & Pics at 9 calm at 2. A.M. took a breze from S.W. steered S.E. by S. at 3 ~~P.M.~~ luffed too aback lay still daylight at 7 went onshore to a little settlement got a few fowls and eggs at 12 M. came on board had a number of Boats along side ~~at 2~~ So ends.

23. Monday Augst 28th 1837.

Fore part commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather steering to S.S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. Strong breezes took in topgallent sails Mid. part more moderate Sat them again Latter light squalls of rain the watch employed in pickling onions Cucumbers & cabage saw nothing of the whale Kinds So ends

Latt by Obs 37° 24' S
Long by chro at ½ past 4 P.M.
St Marys bearing E.S.E. 10 miles dist
Lons 25° 11' W.

24. Tuesday Augst 29th 1837.

Fore part commences with light breyes from N.W & fine weather Steering S.S.E. by compass saw St Michael off lee beam at 2 P.M. saw St Marys N point off lee bow at 5 passed it saw a topsail schooner close in with the lands at night wind hauled aft squared the yards — Mid part light breyes at 4 A.M. Saw a Ship Steering E. S. E. at day light saw another Steering N. E. Latter fine weather Steering S.E. by compass at 9 saw some Blackfish going quick So ends

Latt by Obs 26.05 N.

Long by chro at ½ past 4 P.M. 24.02 W.

25. Wednesday Augst 30th 1837

Fore part commences with light breyes from N.W. and fine weather Steering S.E. by compass the watch employed in Ships duty saw nothing of whale Kind at night quite moderate — Mid part light airs Latter the same saw nothing of the whale Kind So ends

Latt by Obs 34.58 N.

26. Thursday Augst 31st 1837.

Fore part commences with light airs from N and cloudy weather Steering S.E. by compass the watch employed in Ships duty at night took a fine breyz saw a shoal of porpoises — Mid part light airs Latter fine breyz set topmast Steering sail the watch employed in Ships duty — So ends

Latt by Obs 33.26 N.

Long by chro at 4 P.M. 22.10 W.

27. Friday — ~~Wednesday~~ Sept 1st 1837.

Fore part commences with light breyes from E. and fine weather the watch employed in Ships duty saw nothing of the whale Kind at 5 P.M. light squall of rain — Mid part light breyes Latter the same the watch employed in Ships duty saw nothing So ends.

Latt by Obs 31.05 N.

Long by chro at 4 P.M. 20.58 W.

28. Saturday Sept 2d 1837.

Fore part commences with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and fine weather steering S by comp the watch employed in small Jobs Mid part fine trades Latter the same saw nothing but one little Coward the boat did not catch him so ends.

Latt by Obs 28·21 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 20·29 W.

29. Sunday. ~~Saturday~~ Sept 3d 1837.

Fore part commences with fine trades & pleasant weather steering S by W. ½ W. by compass the watch employed in Ships duty — Mid part fine trades — Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 25·47 S
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 20·19 W

30. Monday Sept 4th 1837.

Fore part commences with fine trades steering S by W. ½ W by compass Mid part fresh breezes at 2. 0 M carried away fly jib boom cleared the Wreck — Latter strong trades the watch employed in Ships duty saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs. 23·21 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 20: 14 W.

31. Tuesday Sept 5th 1837.

Fore part commences with strong trades & smokey weather steering S by W. ½ W the watch employed in Ships duty at 7 P.M. the doctor was taken with fits which lasted about 2 hours at 9 Kept off W. S. W. and trimmed the yards Strong breezes & water all on fire appearently — Mid part strong breezes at 8. A.M. Hauled to S. S. W. ½ W. Latter strong trades saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 19·27 S

32. Wednesday Sept 6th 1837.

Thos part commences with Strong trades & Smoky weather Steering S.S.W. & W. the watch employed in Ships duty water remarkable green Mid part brings the Sun at 8. A.M. kept off W by S & S by compass Latter thick & Smoky at 11 took a Squall from E. suffered aback lay 15. or 20 minutes lighted a little saw the Isle of Sal bearing S. 10 miles dist braced forwards made all sail steered S by W to ends

Isle of Sal.

33. Thursday Sept 7th 1837.

Thos part commences with ~~Stong~~ light breezes from E. & clou dy weather Steering S by W Isle Sal E. 8 miles dist at 3. P.M. Saw a number of Sails at 5 Spoke the Schr of Nantuckt last out from the Islands loaded with Salt bound to america at 7 Spoke Ship Lucy Ann of Willmington D. 43 days out no Oil — Mid part light breezes Steered S. at 2 A.M. hauled aback at 4 saw Bonivesta 4 miles dist. daylight saw in went on shore Latter rainy dirty weather to ends.

34. Friday Sept 8th 1837

Thos part commences with Squally rainy weather lying off and on at the harbour our Boat on shore at 5 P.M. Boat returned with 14 hoggs & piggs Squared the yards Steered N. at 7 calm in company with the Lucy Ann — Mid part light baffling weather at 7. A.M. capt Baker of the Lucy Ann came on board Latter fine breezes from N. by E. Steered S by W at 10 Saw the Islands ahead to ends

Between Bonivesta & St Jago

35. Saturday Sept 9th 1837.

Fore part Commences with light airs from N. by E. Steering S for Isle of Mayo at 6 P.M. Lufft off Shore & hauld aback for the Lucy Ann at 8 capt B. went on board back forward steered S.W. at 10 hove aback at 3 A.M. took a fresh breeze from N. N. W. Squared away S.E. in company with Lucy Ann at 10 went on boards of her So ends.

36. Sunday Sept 10th 1837.

Fore part Commences with moderate breezes from N. and cloudy weather steering S.S.E. by compass in co. with L. A. Saw a School of Blackfish — Mids part light airs from S.W. at 5 A.M. took a breeze from N.E. at 7 had a Squall of wind and rain clewed up and clewed down everything at 8 cleared made sail Latter fine breezes in Co with the L. A So ends.

Latt by Obs 13-41 N.

37. Monday Sept 11th 1837.

Fore part commences with fine breezes from W.N.W. steering S by E. p. E. by compass at 4 P.M. Spoke the L. A. her boat came on board and returned at 8. Squared the yards Set the Steering Sails steering S.E.

Mids part the same at 2 A.M. took a Squall from S.E. with rain clewed down the topsails at 3 A.M. Set the topsail at 5 A.M. Saw a School of Blackfish lowered a boat & struck them lowered all Lost the fish — Latter in company with the Lucy Ann Saw a Schooner So ends

Latt by Obs 12-36 N.

38. Tuesday Sept 12th 1837

Fore part commences with moderate breezes from S.W. heading S.S.E. by the winds in Co with L. A. Mids part Squally Latter more pleasant winds from S.W. So ends

Latt by Obs 12-17 N.

39. Wednesday Sept 13th 1837.

Dore part commences with moderate breezes from S.W. heading to S.S.E by the wind & in co with L.A. at 9 took a breze from W. steered S by E. by compass - Mid part fine breezes steered S. by compass wind gradually veared to S. at 10 A.M. took a light squall of rain wind left So ends

Sun Observed

Long by chro at 4 P.M. 19.25 W.

40. Thursday Sept 14th 1837.

Dore part commenced with calm & squally weather ~~succeeding~~ the other at 1 took a breze from S. which veared to W & increased all drawing sail sat - Mid. part strong brezes & rigged took in Topgallent sails at 7 double reefed the topsails Latter strong brezes squally dark weather So ends.

Sun Observed

41. Friday Sept 15th 1837.

Dore part commenced with strong brezes from W. & squally weather steering S by compass under double reefed topsails at 1 P.M. let a reef out main topsail sat topgallent sail over it at 3. let reefs out fore & Mizzel topsails sat Spanker - Mid part wind veared to S.W. Latter fine pleasent weather heading S.E by S by compass saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs. 5.41 S.

Long by chro at 4 P.M. 16.23 W.

42. Saturday Sept 16th 1837.

Dore part commences with fine breze from S.W. and pleasent weather heading S.E by the wind employed in drying Potatoes & other Jobs - Mid part light breze S Latter mid ~~the same~~ saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 5.00 S.

Long by chro at 4 P.M. 14.52 W.

43. Sunday Sept 17th 1837.
D. Fore part Commences with light breezes from S.W. by S and fine pleasant weather heading to S.E by S. by compass the watch employed in ships duty at night cloudy & appearances of squally weather Mid. part squally attended with rain — Latter clears away fine weather saw nothing not a sail So ends

Latt by Obs 3-32 N.
Long by chro at 4 P.M 13-32
13-22 W

44. Monday Sept 18th 1837.
D. Fore part commences with fine breezes from S.W. by S. and fine pleasant weather heading S.E. by S by the wind all sail set saw nothing at 4 P.M. clouds up appearances of squalls — Mid part the same — Latter cloudy employed in breaking out between decks getting out sails &c. fixing plank in blubberroom at 12 M saw a ship off weather beam steering on a wind the same as ourselves suspected it to be a Whaler So ends.

Latt by Obs. 3"08 N.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 11"46 W.

45. Tuesday Sept 19th 1837.
D. Fore part Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. fine weather heading S.E. by the wind by compass employed in fitting new Main Topsail &. other Jobs in Blubberroom at 3. P.M. light flights of rain stowed away sail at night clear fine weather perceived the other ship had packet — Mid. part moderate — Latter fine breezes employed in fitting new sails saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 2"39 N.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 10"19"30 W.

46. Wednesday Sept 20th 1837.
D. Fore part commences with light breezes from S.S.W. & fine weather but a scalding sun heading S.E. on a wind employed in fitting new sails nothing in sight and a dull wind to contend with hoping to get a shift of wind bay & bye

Mid. part moderate — Latter the same the watch employed in Ships duty Saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs. 2.00 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 0.85 W.

17. Thursday Sept 21st 1837.

D.o Fore part Commenced with moderate breezes from S.W. by S. & cloudy weather heading S.E. by S. by compass. the watch employed in light Jobs nothing in sight but the heavens and the wide expanded Ocean which lay stretched out before us. and occasionally a fly Fish making its escape from the Skip Jack or albicore which is frequently seen in full chase and Jumping out of the water as if to catch its object while on the wing which no doubt frequently is done. But what looks most striking is to see the the Skip Jack while busily employed in this way of getting its food closely pursued by the Albicore and devoured in the twinkling of an eye — Mid part moderate breezes — Latter the same employed in Ships duty So ends

Latt by Obs. 1.15 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 6.53 W.

18. Friday Sept 22d 1837.

D.o Fore part Commences with moderate breezes. from S.W. by S. and cloudy weather heading S.E by S. by compass the watch employed in Ships duty at 6. P.M. tackt Ship to W. by S. — Mid part the Same — Latter cloudy weather the watch employed in Ships duty Saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 0.44 miles S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 0.22 W.

19. Saturday Sept 23d 1837.

D.o Fore part commences with moderate breezes from S.S.W. heading W. by compass the watch employ in Ships duty — Mid. part light breezes — Latter the same Saw nothing the watch employed in Ships duty So ends

Latt by Obs 13 miles S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M 9.40 W.

Green water 3 days in succession

50. Sunday Sept 24th 1837.

Fore part commences with moderate breezes from S. and fine weather heading N. S. W. by the wind the watch employed in light Jobs. battening sails &c. at 5 P.M. washed the ~~decks~~ decks — Mid part light breezes Latter same at 10 A.M. got some distances wind veards come up S.W. so ends.

Latt by Obs 47. miles South
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 10-53 W.

51. Monday ~~Sept~~ 25th 1837.

Fore part commences with light breezes from S.S.E. and fine pleasant weather heading S.W. by compass nothing in sight at night the goat Died poor creature after an illness of several days the Doctor prescribed nothing during her illness neither do I think it would have been of any good if he had — Mid part light airs — Latter moderate at 10. A.M. got Distance between Sun & Moon found chro chronometer 40" Slow —

Saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 1-50 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 12-04 W.

52. Tuesday ~~Sept~~ 25th 1837.

Fore part commences with light breezes from S.S.W. and fine weather heading S.W. by compass the watch employed in ships duty at 7 P.M. sat topmast and topgallent steeringsails

Mid part took them in — Latter ~~at~~ at them all hands employed in ships duty saw nothing so ends —

Latt by Obs 3-45 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 13-22 W.

53. Wednesday ~~Sept~~ 26th 1837.

1st part of these 24 hours light breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather heading S.W. by the wind, all drawing sail Sat all hands busily employed in ships duty carpenters &c. at 5 P.M. tinds sharp by the wind hardly heading our course —

Mid part same — Latter Sat Steering sails all hands busy saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs 5°09 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 14°46 W.

54. Thursday ~~Sept~~ 27th 1837.

1st part of these 24 hours moderate breezes from S.S.E. & varying fine & pleasant weather heading S.W. by compass all Sail Sat at 3 P.M. ~~tinds~~ hauled in Steering sails braced sharp.

Mid part same —— Latter much the same all hands busily employed in ships duty saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 6°52 S.
Long by chro 4 P.M. 16°08 W.

55. Friday ~~Sept~~ 28th 1837.

1st part Moderate breezes from S.S.E. & fine weather steering S.W. by the wind by compass all hands employed — Mid part fresh breezes Latter wind unsteady & some squally saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs 9°00 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 17°18 W.

56. Saturday ~~Sept~~ 30th 1837.

1st part moderate breezes from S.S.E. & cloudy weather steering S.W. by S. all Sail Sat all hands employed in ships duty — Mid part strong breezes Latter the same nothing in sight so ends

Latt by Obs 11°58 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 18°52 W.

57. Sunday Oct 1st 1837.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather steering S.W. by S by compass. all hands employed in washing it being washing day at 5 P.M. wind hauled took in Steeringsails braced sharp Leading S.W. — Mids part same — Latter more moderate nothing in sight so ends.

Latt by Obs 14-35 S.
Long by chro 19-28 W.

58. Monday Oct 2d 1837.

First part moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather steering S.W. by S.½ S. by compass. Mids part fresh breezes — Latter overcast all hands employed in Ships duty so ends

Latt by Obs 17-03 S.
Long by chro 20-14 W

59. Tuesday Oct 3d 1837.

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather steering S.W. by S.½ S. by compass all hands busily employed at 7 P.M. wind veered S.E. took in Steeringsails braced the yards. Mids part moderate — Latter calm & thick rainy weather so ends

Sun Obscured

60. Wednesday Oct 4th 1837.

First part light airs from S.E. and misty weather steering S.W. by S½ S. at 4 P.M. Strong breezes and a head Sea Mids part moderated Latter fine breezes and pleasant weather steering S.W. by S.½ S. all hands busily employed So ends.

Latt by Obs 20-22 S.
Long by chro at 7 P.M. 21-20 W

61. Thursday Oct 5th 1837.

D.st part moderate breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. ½ S. by compass all hands Sail Sat saw nothing at 4 P.M. got a distance between Sun & Moon — Mid.s part much the same Latter fine breezes saw nothing So ends.

Lat by Obs 22°-33 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 22°-0 W.

62. Friday Oct 6th 1837.

D.st part fine trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. ½ S. all Sail Sat at 1 P.M. got some distances ☉☾ found chronometer 54" fast. to Stbd saw a large bird at a distance supposed to be a gony — Mid.s part fine breezes Latter the same all hands busily employed saw nothing So ends.

Lat by Obs 24-48 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 22°-36 W.

63. Saturday Oct 7th 1837.

D.st part moderate breezes from S. E. and fine weather steering S.W. by S. ½ S. all hands employed in Ships duty — Mid.s part moderate breezes — Latter fresh breezes and hazy weather all hands employed So ends

Lat by Obs 26°-54 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 23°-06 W.

64. Sunday Oct 8th 1837.

D.st part fresh breezes from S. and Smoky weather steering S. S. W. by compass —
Mid.s part the same — Latter at 8 A.M. took a Squall from W. with rain took in Stsailes braced the yards aback with rain
Sun Observed.

65. Monday Oct 9th. 1837.

First part Strong breezes from N. N.W. and fair rain steering S.S.W. saw a Sail 2 points off weather bow steering S. by E. at 1 sat topmast Steering Sail at 5 P.M. took it in took in fore and Mizzen topgallant Sails wind shifted to W.S.W. in a Squall.

Mid. part Strong gales at 9 doubled reefed the topsail at 1 A.M. took in mainsail & fit at 2 took in fore & Mizzen topsails Latter Strong gales with occasional Squalls of rain Saw gonys dagletts &C. So ends

Lat by Obs 32.00 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 23.30 W.

66. Tuesday Oct 10th 1837.

First part Strong gales from S.W. and rugged weather heading S.S.E. under fore Sail & main topsail at 3 P.M. bent and sat Mizzen Staysail at night close reefed Mainstopsail at 9 took in fore Sail gale increasing — Mid. part Strong gales Latter rather moderated Saw numbers of birds &c ends.

Lat by Obs 32.07 S.
Long by chro at 4 P.M. 22.46 W.

67. Wednesday Oct 11th 1837.

First part fresh gales from S.S.W. and cool rugged weather heading S.E. under close reefed main topsail — Mid. part moderated Sat fore sail at daylight calm loosed the topsails — Latter employed in setting up fore riggin sending down royal mast &C. at 11 took a breeze from S.W. made Sail steered S.S.W. nothing in sight Sea ends.

Sun Obscured —

68. Thursday Oct 12th 1837.

D. First part fresh breezes from N. W. and dark cloudy weather steering S.S.W. employed in setting up Stays sending down T & M. topgallant yards &C. at night fresh gales took in sail at 8 took in fore sail hoisted to S.W. — Mid part fresh gales Latter gale increased bent a fore Stay sail at 12 M. took in Bow boat so ends

Lat by Obs 33-21 S.
Long by chro 4 P.M. 22-16 W.

69. Friday Oct 13th 1837.

D. First part strong gales from S.W. & rugged weather heading S.S.E. under short sail at 1 P.M. turned up waist boat at night heavy gusts of winds with a back sea — D. Mid part heavy gales Latter moderated so ends

Lat by Obs. 33-33 S.
Long by chro 4 P.M. 21-28 W.

70. Saturday Oct 14th 1837.

D. First part strong breezes but moderating with a heavy sea sat reefed fore & Mizzen topsails heading S.E. by S. at night took in fore topsail weather looking unfavourable — Mid part more moderate at daylight made sail heading S.S.W. — Latter strong breezes took in main topgallant sail at 12 M double reefed the topsails so ends.

Lat by Obs 34-21 S.
Long by chro 4 P.M. 20-54 W.

71. Sunday Oct 15th 1837.

D. First part strong breezes from W. & rugged weather heading S.S.W. under double reefed topsails at 1 P.M. saw a sail to leward at 2 saw a wreck off lee beam sun off hauled aback saw nothing more of the whale saw a sail of weather beam at night took in sail the sail to leward in sight

Mid. past Strong breezes at daylight Set double reefed to Sails Set 6 took in foretopsail & fit saw two Sails one to windward the other to leward at 10 A.M. Kept off for the Sail to leward So ends.

in sight Sail astern

Lat by Obs 35.22 S.
Long by Chro 4 P.M. 20.24 W.

2 Bris. 4th Sometuga 1 Ft.

72. Monday Oct 16th 1837.

First part Strong gales from N. & rugged weather 1/2 P.M. Spoke Bark Bris of New London 500 bbls Sperm out could not understand also Ship Messenger of N.B. 4 months out 150 Sperm and 1 right whale heads from the N reported Bark Royal William 290 bbls Arab of Fairhaven 1000 bbls Sperm of Sd 1 whale all about one week previous to this date at 2 P.M. braced forwards saw a Sail astern heading towards us at night Shortened Sail for the M. to come up — Mid. past Strong breezes. Latter the same in co with the M. So ends

Lat by Obs 36.15 S.

73. Tuesday Oct 17th 1837.

First part Strong gales from N. N.W. and Rugged weather heading S.W. under Short Sail in co with the M. — Mid past the same at 6 A.M. winds Shifted to S and moderated soon to N. & made all Sail — Latter cool & cloudy So ends.

Lat by Obs 36.50 S.
Long by Messengers chro 21.27 W.

74. Wednesday Oct 18th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from S and cool weather Steering N. in co with the M. saw 2 finbacks but few Birds water dark coloured at night took in Sail got some hog corn of the M.

Mid past light breezes at daylight took a

breze from E. and rainy Set the Topsails Steered S.W. Shot in thick and rainy took in Sail Lufed too windy gradualey hauling to S. at 12 M. wind shifted to S.W. in a Squall so ends.

Sun Observed
Long by chro 21° 53 W.

75. Thursday Oct 19th 1837.

First part Strong gales from S. & cook weather heading W.S.W. under Close Reef Sail saw two Sails one astern the other off lea beam, at 5 P.M. wore ship and Spoke the Hogrea of New Bedford 3 months out no Oil - Mid part Strong breze at day light made Sail in hoisting the Main Sail a man fell from the yards on deck broke both arms & bruised his head after Sail was made Steered S.W. saw soon Sail at 9 saw Right whale lowered Struck & Killed at 12 M took him to the Ship So ends

No 1.

Lat by Obs 36° 29 S.
Long by chro & P.M. 22° 35 W.

76 Friday Oct 20th 1837.

First part light airs from S. and good weather excepting a Sulle employed in getting ready for cutting at 1 P.M. Spoke the Hydaspe of L.B. no oil at ½ past 2 hooked on to the whale at 6 finished cutting cleared the decks clewed up the Sails got ready for ~~cutting~~ boiling - Mid part calm employed in boiling at 3 A.M. took a breze from S.E. daylight made Sail saw several Sails one was cutting a whale Latter thick rainy weather took in Sail employed in boiling at 12 M. passed a Bark heading to Ea. So ends.

Sun Observed -

77. Saturday Oct 21st 1837.

First part Strong gales from S.S.E. and rainy
rugged weather heading S.W. employed in boiling
at night frequent showers cooled down At Sat quarter
watch — Mid part Strong gales at 6 A M wore
Ship to S.E. Latter rugged So ends

Latt by Obs 36°26 S.
Long by Chro 23°25 W.

78 Sunday Oct 22d 1837.

First part fresh gales from S.S.W. but moderating
heading S.E. under short sail commenced boiling
from 2 to 4 winds veared to W.S.W. and Squally
Mid part the Same — Latter Strong gales & hazy
rugged So ends

Latt by Obs 35°28 S.
Long by Chro 23°04 W.

79. Monday Oct 23d 1837.

First part Strong gales from W.S.W. and rugged
heading S. employed in boiling at 8 P.M. finished —
Mid. part latter moderated — Latter Strong breezes
employed in breaking out forward at 12. M wore
Ship to S.S.W. So ends

Latt by Obs 34°15 S.
Long by Chro 22°40 W.

80. Tuesday Oct 24th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from W. and Smoky
rugged weather heading S.W. employed in stowing
down at 2 P.M. big Sail Struck Sat fore & Mizzen topsails
at night calm saw a whale Supposed it to be a right
whale clewed up the topsails cleared up the decks
Mid part calm — at daylight made sail Steered
S. winds from S. Saw a Ship and a Bark standing
to W. Latter Strong breezes at 10 A.M. braced sharp
Steered E. So ends

Latt by Obs 34°47 S.

81. Wednesday Oct 25th 1837.

D"First part strong breezes from N. and smoky weather steering E by S. at 2 P.M. steered S.E. by E. saw a ship steering N. N. W. ~~at 6 P~~ saw a number of finbacks at 6 P.M. rainy & thick took in sail heading E. at 10 took in fore sail sat fore staysail Mid part winds veered to N.W. at 9. A.M. moderate made sail wore ship to S.W. Latter smoky saw nothing of whales So ends

Latt by Obs 34 - 56 S.
Long by Chro 20 - 23 W.

82. Thursday Oct 26th 1837

D"First part fresh breezes from W. N. W. & smoky weather heading S.W. by the winds all sail sat saw one finback at 6 P.M. saw 4 sails ahead 2 steering E. N. E. and 2 by the winds to N. N. E. took in sail for the night calm weather Mid part the same at daylight made sail 4 sails in sight at 8 spoke the the D"Rankling of New Bedford 100 Sperm & 1 Right whale at 9 spoke the Sarah Francis of D"Fair Haven no oil heard from London & Minerva Pacific & Com. Decatur all excepting Com Decatur no oil she having 70 bbls Sperm Latter strong winds from S.E. steering S.W. at 12 M. took in sail hoffed to S.W. So ends

Sun Obscured

83. D"Friday Oct 27th 1837.

~~D"First~~ part strong gales from S.E. lying to heading S.W. Mid part strong gales — Latter the same So ends

Latt by Obs — Obscured
Long by Chro 22 - 04 W.

84. Saturday Oct 28th 1837.

D"First part strong gales from S.E. and very cold weather heading S.W. at night saw a sail ahead Mid part strong gales at daylight saw a sail off lee beam at 7 A M saw her keep off S.W. Latter saw So ends

Latt by Obs 35 - 55 S.
Long by Chro 22 - 51 W.

85. Sunday Oct 29th 1837.

First part Strong gales from S.S.E. and cool weather heading S.W. at night saw a sail off weather bow L Mid part the same moderate at daylight made sail — Latter fresh squalls from the South — had one very heavy damage to the Main Sail Some saw nothing to wards.

Latt by Obs 35° 50 S.
Long by Chro 24° 30 W.

86. Monday Oct 30th 1837.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W. and squally weather heading N.W. at 3 P.M. spoke a Ship & a bark they steering E.N.E. by the wind at 6 saw a Sperm whale off weather bow going quick to windward at night spoke the Ship Fenelon of New Bedford no oil Do Bark Cherokee of Do 200 Sperm took in sail for the night — Mid part light breezes L at daylight made sail — Latter light airs in co with the Fenelon 3 others sails in sight to wards.

Latt by Obs 35° 07 S.
Long by Chro

Tuesday Oct 31st 1837.

87. First part light airs from S. and fine weather steering to N. several sails in sight at 2 P.M. the Ann Maria boat came to the Fenelon it being calm at night took in sail — Mid part calm at 3 A.M took a breeze from N.E. daylight made sail Kept off S.W. Latter Strong breezes saw several sails and flocks of whale birds at 11 saw a right whale close onboard luff to & down our boat double reefed the topsails chased the whale to windward could not get up with him it being dark rigged came on boards took up the boats Kept off S. So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 40 S.

88 Wednesday Nov 1st 1837.

First part strong breezes from N. E. and rugged weather steering S. at 2. P.M. took in to close reefed main topsails luffed too N. N. took up a boat &c. Mid strong breezes at daylight sat double reefed topsails heading S. W. at 9 A.M. kept off S. at 10 saw a right whale lowered & chased to windward so ends came on board took up the boats

Latt by Obs 36°27 S.

89. Thursday Nov 2d 1837.

First part strong winds from N. and rugged weather steering S. employed in mending the fore sail at 3 P.M. thick & rainy luffed too to back at 5 took in sail at 7 cleared away — Mid part saw daylight strong breezes sat double reefed topsails steered S.E. at 9 A.M. luffed too N.E. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 37°07 S.
Long by Chron 24°30 W.

90. Friday Nov 3d 1837.

First part strong breezes from N.N.W. and rugged weather steering S.E. by the winds under double reefed topsails water very green but few birds and no whale at night took in sail had a squall of wind & rain with lightning & distant thunder Mid part more moderate at daylight made sail heading E.S.E. Latter fresh breezes saw a finback so ends

Latt by Obs 36°43 S
Long by Chron 22°58 W.

Saturday Nov 4th 1837.

91. First part strong breezes from S. heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. saw a Bark to windward & a Ship to leeward at night saw 3 Ships to leeward lost five sacks took in sail — Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made sail weather squally at 8 A.M. saw a right whale lowered but he disappeared strangely came on board braced forward at 12 M. saw 5 more

Lowered chased & gallied came on board Steady to S.E. at 6 P.M. Saw 2 Sails one to windward the other to leward So ends

Latt by Obs
Long by Chro 21-27 S.

92. Sunday Nov 5th 1837.

First part Strong breezes from N.W. & Squally weather heading N.E.E. by the wind at night saw 2 Sails one to windward the other to leward took in Sail — Mid part Strong breezes at daylight made Sail heading S.E. at 9 A.M. Spoke the Sloop of Bedford One right whale — Latter fresh breezes heading W.S.W. in co with the S. So ends

Latt by Obs 35-08 S.
Long by Chro 20-49 W.

93. Monday Nov 6th 1837.

First part Strong breezes from N.W. & Squally weather heading W.S.W. by the wind saw Several Sails at night took in Sail — Mid part Strong breezes at 11 P.M. wore Ship to N.N.E. at daylight made Sail — Latter Squally saw nothing of whale kind So ends

Latt by Obs 34. 58 S.
Long by Chro 19-43 W.

94. Tuesday Nov 7th 1837.

First part commences with Strong breezes from N.W. & Squally weather heading S.E.
Saw nothing at night took in Sail
Mid part Strong breezes at daylight sat double reefed topsails wore Ship to S. Latter Squally saw one fin back So ends

Latt by Obs 34-30 S.
Long by Chro 19-20 W.

95. Wednesday Nov 8th 1837.

First part Strong winds from W. S. W. & squally weather heading S saw nothing neither whales nor birds at night took in sail — Mid part more moderate at daylight made sail heading S. E. by S. at 10. A. M. Spoke the Hanible of Sag Harbour 250 whale 30 Sperm was ship to W. Lat. 34 in co with the H. So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 18 S.
Long by chro 19° 00 W.

96. Thursday Nov 9th 1837.

First part fresh breezes from W. S. W. heading W. S. W. in co with the Hanible at 3 P. M. Spoke John Bourbon of Havre 14 mo. out 1200 bbls. at night took in sail Mid part moderate at daylight made sail

Latter light breezes & fine weather heading W. S. W. by the winds at 11 A. M. Spoke the Stonington of New London 250 Sperm So ends

Latt by Obs 34° 34 S.
Long by chro 20° 21 W.

97. Friday Nov 10th 1837.

First part light breezes from S. W. and fine weather heading W. S. W. at 3 P. M. saw a right whale to leward coming quick to windward lowered and chased to windward but wrought succeeded in coming on board at night Run down to the Stonington heard of whales in 123 Long Latt 35½ Sat whole watches & carried sail in co with the S. Mid part fine weather at 6 A. M. saw a whale going quick to S. [redacted] lowered & chased came on board Stood to W. S. W. Latter Strong breezes So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 02 S.
Long by chro at 4 P M 22° 23 W.

98. Saturday Nov 11th 1837.

First part strong breezes from S. Steering W.S.W. at 3 P.M. Saw 3 right whales breaching & going quick to windward at 4 Spoke Bark Coy of New Bedford 2 whales at night took in sail

Mid part light breezes at daylight made sail Steered W by N 7 sails in sight at 8 Saw a School of Sperm whales going quick to N.E. lowred and chased several miles Struck 3. Saved 2 Sounds

No 1. 55 Bbls com

No 2. 200 Bbls com

99. Sunday ~~Saturday~~ Nov 12th 1837. At Obs.

First part light breezes from S. Boats fast to Sperm whales at 3 P.M. took one to ship Stood for the Other Other got ready for cutting at 5 took the other along side finished cutting one at 7 P.M. Stowed up Sails build fires & Mid part winds veered to E. at 5 A.M. commenced cutting the other at 9 finished made sail Saw right whales lowred & Struck killed & Sunk 6 ends Several Sails in sight

Lat by Obs 35° 45 S
Long by Chro 23° 14 W

100. Sunk

Monday Nov 13th 1837.

First part Strong breezes from N. Several whales in sight chased a number at 5 P.M. Struck & Sunk him capsised the waist boat came on board took in sail whales in sight

Sunk

Mid part Strong breezes employed in boiling at midnight wore ship to W. daylight made sail thick weather at 9 A.M. saw a right whale lowred & chased Spoke the Chili of New Bedford 1 right whale & 30 Bbls Sperm 6 ends

Lat by Obs 35° 37 S
Long by Chro 23° 17 W.

101. Tuesday Nov 14th 1837

First part moderate breezes from S.S.W. & Smokey weather heading W. employed in boiling at 1 A.M saw a whale lowered & chased came on board stood to W. at night spoke the Hudson boiling had 150 Bbls Sperm no whale took in sail weather moderate — Mid part the same at 5 A.M. saw a whale lowered & chased came on board made sail heading E. at 9 tacked ship to S.W. Latter Smokey weather so ends.

— Sun Obscured

102. Wednesday Nov 15th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from S.S.E. & Smokey weather heading S.W. by the wind employed in boiling in co with the Hudson saw finbacks at 4 P.M. finished boiling at night in sail one sail off each bow Midnt wore ship to E. daylight made sail wore ships to S.W. ~~sail~~ saw several sail sails at 8 tacked to E.S.E. commenced breaking out at 9 saw a whale lowered & chased at 10 saw another & chased shut in fogg lost the whale came on board lay aback at 12 M. fogg lighted saw the whale again lowered so ends

Latt by Obs 35° 36 S.

103. Thursday Nov 16th 1837.

First part light airs from S.E. & foggy weather employed in stowing down & chasing a whale at 1 P.M struck the whale turned him up 3 miles from the ship in a thick fogg waited him started for the ship lighted a little saw the ship went back with our boat & after getting on board sent 2 boats to assist in towing at 5 P.M. took the whale along side cleared up the sails & stowed down Oil — Mid part rainy

No 2. at 5 a.m. commenced cutting at 9 finished made sail light breezes from S. run to S saw breaches ahead Latter employed in stowing down 11 sails in sight so ends

Latt by Obs 35° 13 S.

104. Friday Nov 17th 1837.

First part light airs from W. & fine pleasant weather heading S. at 1 P.M. saw whales lowered Struck & killed at 6 took him to the Ship took in sail commenced boiling — Mid part moderate at 5. A.M. commenced cutting at 9 finished Sat double reefed topsails saw a whale lowered &. chased to windward cuts with strong winds & rainy

Sun Obscured

105. Saturday Nov 18th 1837.

First part calm foggy wet weather employed in boiling at 6 P.M. light breezes from N.N.W. saw whale lowered and chased came on board took in sail 17 sails in sight — Mid part heading to S. daylight made sail — Latter fine pleasant weather employed in boiling & stowing down several sails in sight no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 34. 39 S.
Long by Chro 24. 26 W.

106. Sunday Nov 19th 1837.

First part light airs from W. & fine weather Steering S.E. at 1 P.M. saw a whale close too lowered and chased to windward came on board at 5 P.M. Spoke the Louisa of Lynn 2 Whales. went on board at night took in sail — Mid. part calm daylight took a breeze from N. made sail Steered E.S.E. Latter fine weather employed in boiling several sails in sight so ends —. Blue water nothing of whale kind in sight

Latt by Obs 34. 50 S.
Long by Chro 3 P.M. 22. 24 W.

106. Monday Nov 20th 1837.

First part fine breezes from N. & pleasant weather Steering E. S. E. employed in boiling saw several sails Steering to N. E. & W. at ½ past 3 Steered S. W. by W. at night took in sail heading N. W. — Mid. part strong breezes at daylight Sat double reefed topsails commenced breaking out the Main Hatch — Latter employed in the same at 12 M. Spoke the Thames of Sagharbour 2 whales So ends

Lat by Obs 35 - 10 S.
Long by Chro at 4 P.M. 29 - 12 W.

108. Tuesday Nov 21st 1837.

First part fine breezes from N. Steering W. in co with the Thames of Sagharbour several other sails in sight employed in stowing down at night thick raining weather Spoke the Hogua of New Bedford 2 whales & — — — Brs. Henrietta of do. 7 right whales & 200 bbls sperm took in sail heading E. — Mid. part strong breezes and thick rainy weather Latter the same So ends

Sun Obscured
Long by Chro at 5 P.M. 22 - 18 W.

109. Wednesday Nov 22d 1837.

First part strong gales from N. but moderating wore ship to S. W. which did left a heavy sea at 4 fresh breeze from S. W. wore to W. N. W. at night more moderate saw finbacks water dark green saw a few birds Mid. part moderate at 2 P.M. wore ship to S. W. daylight made sail in co with the Frances Henrietta several other sails in sight at 8 A.M. saw two whales lowered got close on saw another & chased Spaffed a 4 boat Ship Steering to N. E. at 10 ½ Kept off E. by N. So ends

Lat by Obs. 35 - 49 S
Long by Chro at 4 P.M. 21 - 37 W.

110. Thurday Nov 23d 1837.

First part strong breezes from N.W. and smoky weather Steering E. at 2 P.M. took in main t'gallent sail Saw whale fish & black fish at 4 luffed to N at night took in sail saw plenty of fish in sight and finbacks — Mid. part Strong breezes at daylight Sat double reef'd topsails at 6 saw two whales lowered chased got close on came on board stood to N. raised the same whales off weather bow lowered pulled to windward got up with one of them & struck stove the waist boat lightly killed the whale at 12 M. took him to the ship so ends

No 4.

Latt by Obs 35-25 S.
Long by chro 21-17 W.

111. Friday Nov 24th 1837

First part Strong breezes from N.W. Rugged weather employed in cutting parted one gr & one fast Spliced them again at 5 P.M. finished down ship to N.N.E. cleared the decks at night took in sail saw nothing but a few large birds Sat quarter watches for the night — Mid. part Strong breezes Mid nt wore ship daylight wore again made fires at 6½ A.M saw 3 right whales at 10 passed a Bark heading to S.W. — 12 M. wore round so ends

Latt by Obs 35-12 S.
Long by chro at 3 o'm. 20-45 W

112. Saturday Nov 25th 1837.

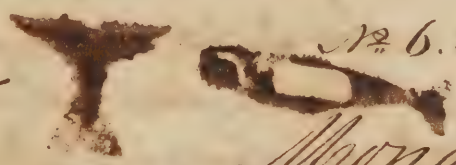
First part strong gales from N.W. and rugged weather heading S.W. lying to employed in boiling at night gales increased unbent a bad sail put out the fires — Mid part the same daylight made sail heading W.N.W. commenced boiling at 8 A.M. Saw a right whale lowered struck and killed at 12 M. took him to the ship got ready for cutting so ends

Latt by Obs 35-04 S.
Long by chro 20-39 W.

No 5.

113. Sunday Nov 26th 1837.

1st First part light airs from N. W. and a heavy swell employed in cutting at 6 P.M. finished saw plenty of finbacks at 8 Spoke the Jane of New Bedford 2 whales at 9 Spoke the Jane of Sag Harbour 5 whales & 100 Bbls Sperm Took in sail employed in boiling — Mid part light breezes daylight made sail saw a whale lowered Struck & got the whale Spouting Blood and the Iron broke lost the whale Latter Strong breezes heading W. S. W. So ends

Iron Broke 

No 6. Latt by Obs 35-15 S.

114. Monday Nov 27th 1837

1st First part moderate breezes from N. W. heading W. S. W. employed in boiling at 2 P.M. saw finbacks at 3 saw 2 right whales feeding lowered and started them chased on got up & struck turned him up to windward beat up with the ships at 7 took him along side — Mid part Strong breezes at daylight got ready for cutting Latter employed in the same at 9 A.M. Spoke the Sarah 2d of 2d Fairhaven 4 right whales and 50 Bbls Sperm at 11 finished cutting at 12. M. Spoke the Gold Hunter of 4th Fall River 2 right whales So Ends.

Latt by Obs. 35-37 S.

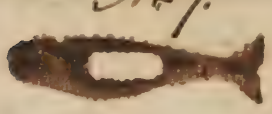
115. 4th Tuesday Nov 28th 1837.

1st First part Strong breezes from N. N. W. and rugged weather heading W. employed in boiling at 3 P.M. wind shifted to W at 5 more Sail to N. Mid. part Strong breezes — Latter employed in stowing down fore hatch wind moderated but a heavy Swell Saw three Sails in sight So ends

Latt by Obs 35-28 S.
Long by Chro 21-00 W.

116. Wednesday Nov 29th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from N. to N.W. and a heavy swell on heading S. at 1 P.M. saw two right whales lowered and chased without success came on board at night took in sail wore ship to W. employed in boiling. Mid. part moderate day light set all sail — Latter part breezes with a heavy swell saw a few finbacks at 12. M. saw 3 right whales lowered for them 24 ends.



Lat by Obs 35° 37'

117. Thursday Nov 30th 1837.

First part strong breezes from S. and a heavy swell employed in boiling & whaleing struck a whale and killed him at 4 P.M. took him to the ship got ready for cutting wore a new fall &c. cut in head blubber & throat spiece low out took in sail & set the watch — Mid. part fresh breezes at ½ past 5 hooked on to the whale and cut him in wore ship to W. to N.W. made sail at 12. M. Spoke the Sarah Frances boiling the Condor in company 24 ends

Lat by Obs 35° 45 S.

118. Friday Dec 1st 1837.

First part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather one head but a ruff swell on several sails in sight saw a whaleing at 3 P.M. saw whales lowered in co with the S. F. one struck whale run bad to windward finally took the line lost the whale came to the ship & chased more whales could not strike came on board took in sail whales in sight

Mid. part moderate day light made sail heading N.W. at ½ past 5 wore ship to S.S.E. at 6 saw a whale lowered & chased lost run of the whale at 9 saw another lowered struck and killed and sunk one came on board spoke the Thomas Dickerson of Sagharbor 5 whales. at 12. M. spoke the Condor 24 ends.

Long by obs 21° 03 W.

119. Saturday Dec 2d 1837.

First part Strong breezes from W. and Rugged weather heading S.S.W by the wind employed in boiling and Stowing down at 1 P.M. Spoke the Hercules of New Bedford 70 bbls Sperm at 6 spoke the Sarah Frances cutting a whale at night took in Sail Mid moderate at daylight made Sail saw ## whales lowered and chased got fast on at 9 saw more and chased at 11 came on board wind had increased to a gale took in fore topsail so ends.

Latt by Obs 35-08 S.
Long

120. Sunday Dec 3d 1837.

First part Strong gales from W.S.W. heading S.W. employed in Boiling Mid part Strong gales at Mid finished boiling daylight more moderate wore ship to S.W. to Rugged to whale commenced breaking out the Main Hatch Latter Rugged saw a number of Sails saw one cutting saw two whales going quick to windward so ends

Latt by Obs 35° 22 S.
Long by Chro 20° 18 W.

121. Monday Dec 4th 1837.

First part Strong breezes from S.W. and Rugged weather heading S.S.E. employed in Stowing down at 3 P.M. wore to W.S.W. continued Stowing until night — Mid part Strong breezes and Cool weather. Latter the same employed in Stowing down Several Sails in sight at 12 M Spoke the Heroine of Fairhaven 2 whales so ends

Latt by Obs 34-50 S.

122. Tuesday Dec 5th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from S.W. and Rugged heading W.S.W in co with the H. at night took in Sail weather moderate — mid. part saw at daylight made all Sail took a breeze from N.W. wore to S.W. 10 Sail in sight —

Latter Strong breezes from N. Steering S.W. employed in cleaning boke and mending Mizzen topsail Saw a Bark & a Ship whaling So ends.

Lat by Obs 34-38 S.
Long by chro at 3 P.M. 21-54 W.

123. Wednesday Dec 6th 1837.

First part Strong breezes from N. Steering S.W. employed in repairing Main & Mizzen Topsails Saw large quantities of Whale feeds at 6 P.M. Saw a whale feeding lowered Struck and Killed him at 9 took to the Ship made fast took in sail — Mid part Strong breezes at 5. A.M. hooked on tore off the spun found it to[o] rugged to cut spun on another hook hoped So ends.

No 8.

Lat by Obs 35-33 S.

124. Thursday Dec 7th 1837.

First part Strong gales from N and rugged weather lying by the whale at 5 P.M. Saw the Sarah Maria pass to windward boiling at dark light Showers gale increasing — Mid. part moderate at 7 A.M. hooked on to the Whale — Latter employed in cutting So ends.

Lat by Obs 35-59 S.

125. Friday Dec 8th 1837.

First part light airs from N and thick weather with a heavy swell on at 1 P.M. finished cutting more Ship to N.N.E. commenced boiling — Mid part moderate Latter the same with foggy So ends

Lat by a foggy Obs 35-53 S.

126. Saturday Dec 9th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from N. and thick Smoky weather heading E.N.E. employed in boiling at 5 P.M. Spoke the Phenix of Sagharbour 3 whales at 6 Saw a right whale & chased at 7 Spoke the Jaseador of Cold Spring 3 whales at 8 more Ship to N.W. by W. with whole topsails several sails in sight & a number a Boiling

— Mid part moderate at 11 finished boiling at 5. A. M. Tacked Ship to E by S. commenced breaking out main Hatch Latter fine weather employed in stowing down Sail from 10 to 15 Sails So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 37. S
Long by Chro at ½ P. M 20° 21 W

127. Sunday Dec 10th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from S. & fine weather heading E. at 1 P. M. lowered for a whale that had been struck by the Ships Frances Henriette and parted the line Spoke two boats at 4 Tacked to N. W. at 6 Spoke Albion of Fairhaven 4 whales this season took in Mainsail &c. ~~Lat~~ Main topgallant Sail — Mid part the same at daylight Sat topgallant Sail plenty of Sails in sight at 9 A. M. passed a number of Ships one was taking in a stove boat saw one boat fast to a whale Spoke the Bark Hope of New Bedford at 11 saw a Ship boiling and fast to a whale saw a Ship to leward cutting So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 28 S.

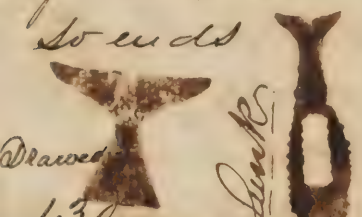
128. Monday Dec 11th 1837.

First part fine breezes from S. and hazy weather heading W. all Sail Sat at 2 P. M. saw a Ship to leward boiling saw her take a whale at 4 saw some finbacks at 6 Spoke the Columbia of Saghadoc 700 bbls of whale and was hoisting in a small Sperm Whale out on board at 9 returned wore Ship to N. N. W. Sat quarter watch — Mid part rainy at 6 A. M. saw a whale lowered chased Latter fine pleasant weather saw number of Sails at 11 saw a whale & chased So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 18 S.
Long by Chro at 3 P. M. 20° 52 W.

129. Tuesday Dec 12th 1837.

First part fine breezes from S and pleasant weather heading E. S. E. 3 or 4 sails in sight at 5 P.M. saw a whale lowered & chased came on board took in sail — Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading S. S. W. at 7 saw a whale going quick lowered & chased at 9 spoke the Romulus of Sagharbour Boiling had 6 whales at 10 lowered for whale Struck & in a gam of 3 ours the Iron drawed the other turned up and sunk Saw 2 more got clast on came on board so ends



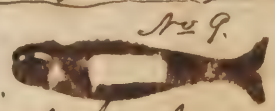
Latt by Obs 34 - 25 S.

130. Wednesday Dec 13th 1837.

First part light breezes from S and fine pleasant weather at 3 P.M. spoke the Hydaspe of New Bedford Boiling & had 6 whale at 5 lowered for whale to wilde to strike at night took in sail in co with the H. Mid part moderate at daylight had all sail soon slip to S. E. at 6 saw a whale lowered ~~struck~~ gave chase missed — Latter part breezes so ends.

One eye blinds the other not much better which may be perceived in writing up the days work.

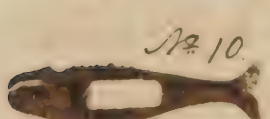
Latt by Obs 34" 26 S
Long by Chs 20 - 00 W



131. Thursday Dec 14th 1837.

First part moderate breezes from N. E. and fine pleasant weather heading E. S. E. 3 sails in sight at 5 P.M. saw right whale feeding lowered struck & killed at 5 took to the ship got ready & commenced cutting saw several whale & a plenty of fish at 9 finished cutting stowed up the sails — Mid part fresh breezes at 1. A.M. Swore to E. N. E. at daylight set the topsails & commenced boiling saw fish very plenty and finbacks — Latter fine breezes & pleasant weather heading N. E. by E. saw no right whales no ships so ends.

Latt by Obs 34 - 15 S.
Long by Chs at 5 P.M. 19 - 05 W.



132. Friday Dec 15th 1837.

First part fine breezes from N.N.W. and good weather heading N.E. by E. employed in boiling no fish nor birds in sight at 4 P.M. saw a right whale in a bead of fish lowered Struck and Killed at 6 took him to the Ship made fast took in sail — Mid part rainy at daylight got ready for cutting at 9 finished made sail heading S. at 11 wind shifted to N.E. with rain commenced boiling so ends

Sun Observed

133. Saturday Dec 16th 1837.

First part fresh breeze from S.E. and rainy weather at 1 P.M. took in sail more ship to S.W.

Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading ~~heading~~ S.W. Latter fine weather saw 5 or 6 sails but no whales Employed in stowing down in after hatch so ends

Lat by Obs 34° 46 S.
Long by chro 19° 40 W.

Reduced to Noon

134. Sunday Dec 17th 1837.

First part fine breeze from E. and cloudy dark weather heading N.E. & N. employed in boiling and stowing down several sail in sight at 6 P.M. saw 1 right whale a plenty of fish and finbacks took in sail — Mid part fresh breeze at daylight made sail saw the same fish & finbacks saw a sail to leward run off raised whales ahead at 10 lowered Struck and Killed one took him to the Ship saw several other whales so ends

Sun Observed

135. Monday Dec 18th 1837

First part Strong breeze from N.E. and dark cloudy rugged weather employed in cutting the whale at 4 saw whales to leward lowered and frightened 2 or 3 came on board Spoke the Hogua of New Bedford boiling had 6 whale took in sail — Mid part Strong breeze employed in boiling daylight made sail heading E. saw nothing of the whale wore ship to N.W. by W Latter Smoky weather employed in stowing down saw no right whales so ends

Sun Observed

136. Tuesday Dec 19th 1837

First part fresh breezes from N and smokey weather
wore ship to the N.E. employed in boiling and stowing down
at night more moderate took in sail — Mid part boiling
at 2 A.M. wore to W.N.W. daylight made all sail wore to N.E
Latter moderate & smokey saw finbacks and blue water
birds

Latt by Obs 33-49 S.
Long by chro 19-25 W.

137. Wednesday Dec 20th 1837.

First part light breezes from N.N.W. and cloudy weather
heading N.E. employed in boiling saw a few backs at 7 P.M. finished
boiling took in sail — Mid part moderate and rainy at daylight
wind shifted to S. with rain at 7 cleared away commenced breaking
out the Main Latch & made all sail saw finbacks feeding —
Latter the same heading S.S.W. so ends

Latt by Obs 33-39 S.
Long by chro 19-00 W.

138. Thursday Dec 21st 1837.

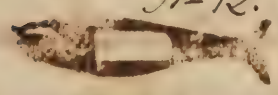
First part fine breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather heading S.W.
employed in stowing down saw finbacks but no right whale at 5 P.M.
passed to leward & changed signals with the Java of New Bedford
at 7 spoke the Messenger of New Bedford 7 right whales had just cut in
a 30 barrel Sperm whale took in sail in co — Mid part light breezes heading
S. daylight made all sail Latter fine pleasant weather steering S employed
in mending fore topsail saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 34-50 S.
Long by chro 19-05 W.

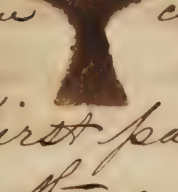
139. Friday Dec 22d 1837.

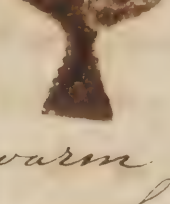
First part fine breezes from N.E. and pleasant
weather steering N.W. nothing in sight at night took
in sail — Mid part baffling at daylight made
sail heading W. fine weather at 7 saw a whale & chased
at 10 saw 2 whale to windward lowered struck them
both got foul line had to cut saved one & lost the other

at 12 M. took him to the Ship 50 ends



Lat by Obs 34°38 S.
Long by Chro 19°50 W.





140. Saturday Dec 23d 1837.

First part light breezes from N and fine warm weather employed in cutting at 4 finished saw a whale to leward lowered struck a negro whale at night cut and came on board took in sail — Mid part rainy at daylight made sail commenced boiling a number of sails in sight most of them boiling — Latter heading to N.E. Lott 34°34 S Long 19°45 W. Chased whale at 3 P.M. Spoke the Gold Hunter

141. Sunday Dec 24th 1837. of Hall lowered 4 whales at night Spoke the Ann. Maria of New London 1050 bbls. at 9 Spoke the Fortune of Plimouth 5 whales — Mid part moderate at daylight made sail saw plenty of finbacks at 9 Spoke the Bark Monmouth of Cold Spring 850 bbls and Ship of Sag Harbor 950 bbls. at 11 Kept off S.S.W. Spoke the Nimrod of Sag harbour 3 whales 50 ends

Lat by Obs. 34°35 S.
Long by Chro 20°30 W.

142. Monday Dec 24th 1837.

First part strong breezes from N. and smoky weather steering S.S.W. saw finbacks & sails at 4 P.M. Spoke the Frances Henriette of New Bedford Just finished cutting 3 small Sperm whale had 13 right whales at 5 Spoke the Hoqua of N.B. 9 whales. — Mid part fresh breezes at daylight set double reefed topsails commenced breaking out — Latter strong breezes employed in stowing down saw nothing 50 ends

Lat by Obs 34°57 S.

143. Tuesday Dec 25th 1837

First part strong gales from N heading W.N.W. under Lost sail employed in stowing down at 4 P.M. finished Mid part rainy wind veered to W.N.W. at daylight made sail under Lost to N-

1144. Wednesday Dec 26th 1837.

D. First part fine breezes from S.W. and some rugged steering S. employed in mending fore sail. 3 sails in sight at 5 P.M. saw finbacks at mid. took in sail heading S.E. by E. — Mid part moderate daylight made sail heading S.E. saw a number of sails — Latter the same so ends

Latt by Obs 34°-09 S.
Long by Chro 19°-35 W.

1145. Thursday Dec 27th 1837.

D. First part fine breezes from S.S.W. heading S.E. saw sails in all directions but no whales at night spoke the Sch. of Salem 12 days out no oil got some late papers — Mid part moderate at daylight set mainsail & topgallant — Latter strong breezes & rugged saw 2 sails to leward so ends.

at M. double reefed the topsail
Latt by Obs. 35°-28 S.
Long by Chro 18°-35 W.
18

1146. Friday Dec 28th 1837.

D. First part strong breezes from W. by N. and rugged weather heading S.W. by S. under short sail saw nothing at night took in sail — Mid part strong breezes took in fore sail — Latter thick & rainy at 12 M. lightened saw whale feads and large birds and a sail to windward so ends

Latt by Obs. 36°-40 S.
Long by Chro 18°-30 W.

1147. Saturday Dec 29th 1837.

D. First part strong breezes from W. and rugged weather heading N.N.W. under double reefed topsails saw no whale at night saw a sail at first steering E. but luffed to & took in sail we did the same Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made sail Latter clear weather at 10. A.M. Spoke the Triad of Greenport 9 whales so ends Latt 35°-28 S. Long 19°-00 W.

148. Sunday Dec 31st 1837.

First part fine breezes from N. N. W. and good weather heading S. nothing visible of whale Kind & dry times home sick & sick of the sea down hearted and allmost dejected and Spirits sunk quite low wishing to hear the joyfull news from mast head there a Sperm whale blows as the song goes which is very appropo to a whaling voyage at night took in sail — Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading N. — Latter light airs and fine pleasent weather saw finbacks in gams and some fast to ends

Latt by Obs 34° 25 S.
Long by Obs 20° 00 W.

149. Monday Jan 1st 1837.

First part light airs from S. and fine pleasent weather heading N. saw 2 sails off weather bow one of them was boiling at night took in Main sail Jib & topgallant sail Mid part moderate at daylight set all sail — Latter fine pleasent weather employed in getting up Fore & Mizzen topgallant yards. at 12. M. Spoke the Frances Henriette 1300 bbls. at 5 ends.

Latt by Obs 34° 50 S.
Long "

150. Tuesday Jan 2d 1837.

First part light breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasent weather in co with the G. H. at 3 P. M. Spoke the Bark Geo. Washington of Falmouth 6 whales at 5 Spoke the Henry of Saghabour 1050 bbls at night took light sails & double reefed the topsails Spoke the Hydaspe of N. B. 9 whales Mid part moderate — at 9 A. M. Spoke the Geo of Saghabour 950 bbls. Latter moderate in co with the Frs. H. and Hydaspe 5 ends.

Latt by Obs 30° 25 S.

151. Wednesday Jan 3d 1838.

First part light airs from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather heading S. in co with the St. H. and H. saw a number of sail from 2 to 6 P.M. calm at 7 took a breze from S. E. took in topgallant sails. Mid part moderate at 6 A.M. saw two right whales feeding lowered & chased came on board

Latter fine pleasant weather employed in drying and bundling bone saw 4 or 5 sails and a few finbacks So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 15 S.
Long by Chro 20° 20 W.

152. Thursday Jan 4th 1838.

First part light airs from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather heading S. S. employed in bundling bone saw 4 sail in sight at 5 P.M. Spoke the Minuit of Lynn boiling had 8 whales at night Sat whole watches carried all Sail — Mid part breze increased at daylight rainy at 9. saw a Bark to leward whaling run off to Speak her to be the Harriet of New Bedford 800 bbls So ends

Sun Obscured —

153. Friday Jan 5th 1838

First part fresh brezes from E. S. E. in co with the Harriet & Frances Henriette saw whales to leward run off for them lowered and chased saw more farther to leward and chased to wind to strike at 4 P.M. took up the boats at night shut in foggy took in sail heading S. E. at 12. Midnt wore ship at daylight rainy thick weather hoisted the sails and washed ship Latter the same at 11 A.M. wore ship to E. So ends

Latt by Obs Sun Obscured

154. Saturday Jan 6th 1838.

First part fresh brezes from S. S. E. and thick foggy weather lying to heading E. at 1 P.M. saw saw the two ships to leward run off for them at shut in thick hoisted to at 4 P.M. wore ship

to E. furled the sails at 7 Clost reefed the main topsail & took in fore sail Sat the fore Stays sail saw the Ships to leward — Mid part Strong gales at 12. Midnt wore ship to N. W. Latter thick foggy at 11 lighted up made sail wore ship to E & E ends

Sun Obscured

155. Sunday Jan 7th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N. N. W. and foggy heading E. at 1 P.M. saw the two ships to leward run off Sprit our letters onboard the Blanca at night took in sail wore ship to N. E. cleared away fog lights Mid part moderate and foggy at 6 A.M cleared off. saw a whale & chased made sail — Latter chased two more saw the Frances Henriette take two whales 3 sails in sight E ends

Lat by Obs 37° 55 S.
Long by Chro 19° 40 W.

156. Monday Jan 8th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S.S.E. and cloudy weather heading E. all sail Sat at 4 P.M. saw a whale lowered struck and killed at 6 took to the ship made fast took in sail — Mid part, moderate at daylight got ready and commenced cutting at 8 A.M. finished made sail stood to S.S.E. Latter fine pleasant weather saw finbacks E ends

No 13.

Lat by Obs 37° 41 S.

157. Tuesday Jan 9th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E. heading S.S.E. all sail Sat plenty of finbacks in sight at 3 P.M. saw a right whale lowered struck and broke the from lost the whale came on board stood to S.E. saw a plenty of finbacks at 7 P.M. took in sail Sat the watch employed in boiling — Mid part the same at daylight made sail First in foggy hauled aback at 9 fogg lighted saw 3 right whales Broke lowered struck and drawed chased another First in foggy came on board hauled aback E ends

Sun Obscured.
Long by Chro 19° 06 W.

158. Wednesday Jan 10th 1838

First part moderate breezes from N. and foggy by spells boats down after whales Started the whales and chased them off saw two more and chased came on board steered S.W. saw a dead Sperm whale Spirit saw two right whales lowered & chased saw two more and chased at 5 came on board steered S at 6 luffed to E.N.E. at 7 strong breezes took in sail had a heavy squall at 8 moderated

Mid. part strong breezes wind veered to S.W. at 5 A.M. kept off S. Sat double four to Sail - Latter employed in Breaking out fore peak saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 37-22 S.
Long by Chrs 18-55 W.

159. Thursday Jan 11th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S.W. steering E.S.E. employed in stowing down at 3 P.M. luffed too S.E. at 5 saw a right whale going quick to windward at night took in sail & hauled main yard aback.

Mid Part the same at daylight made sail steered S.E. by S. Latter employed in stowing down and getting Out Hooks. saw nothing of whales so ends

Lat by Obs 38-23 S

160. Friday Jan 12th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.E. by S. all sail Sat employed in Overhauling Hooks at night took in sail wore to N. wind increasing - Mid part strong breezes. - Latter the same steering E.N.E. under Short sail saw nothing So ends.

Sun Obscured.

161. Saturday Jan 13th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from W. shot moderating steering E.N.E. at 2. P.M. made all sail nothing in sight at night took in sail luffed too N. Mid part fresh breezes at daylight Sat double

reefed topsails Heading N. E. at 6 saw two right whales lowered & chased Latter strong breezes and smokey weather so ends

Latt by D Reck 37° 30 L

162. Sunday Jan 14th 1838.

First part strong breezes from S. S. W. and smokey at 2 P.M. strong gales took in sail at 6 took in fore sail Mid part strong gales winds veared to W. at day light made sail steered E. by S. at 9 saw Trinidad de acunha bearing S. E. by E. hauled in for it at 12. M. got in with the lands found Ships Elizabeth of Rio de Janeiro and Ships America of Hudson lying off and on went on shore with our boat got stove in Landing stayed through the night

163. Monday Jan 15th 1838.

First part strong breezes from W. lying off and on our boat on shore Mid part the same Latter more moderate our boat on shore several other Ships lying off the Minerva of New Bedford 1400 bbls Phili of Do 700 Delphos of Holmes Hole 700 Stonington of New London 1100 Georgia of Do 1600 Falcon of Do 1000 Americus of Saghabone 2200 whale 250 Sperm two seasons.

163. Tuesday Jan 16th 1838.

First part fresh breezes lying off and on at night got off with the boat Mid part lying off at daylight stood in wind on shore Latter moderate so ends

164. Wednesday Jan 17th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S. W. the ships lying off our boat on shore at night boat returned took a Breeze from N. stood to E. N. E. Mid part strong gales took in all sail clewed up the main top sail. Latter heavy gales winds veared to W. so ends

165. Thursday Jan 18th 1838

First part heavy gales from W. and rugged weather lying too all sail in heading S. S. W. at 6 P.M. saw a sail to leeward suppose it to be the Gorgia of New London run off saw our mistake hoisted to S.S.E. took in fore sail Mid. part strong breezes at 6 A.M. set double reefed topsails at 8 Reefed off. E. Latter moderated let reefs saw a large ship steering E by S.S.E. soundings.

Lat by Obs. 36°28 S.
Long by Chro 10°42 W.

166. Friday Jan 19th 1838.

First part strong breezes from S.W. and rugged weather steering E by S. by compass. at 1 set topgallant sails — Mid. part more moderate Calm at 7 A.M. Set fore to mast steering sail — Latter fine weather over head but a back swell from S.W. saw nothing soundings.

Lat by Obs. 36°10 S.

167. Saturday Jan 20th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from W. and a back swell heaving from S.W. steering E by S. by compass. saw nothing — Mid part moderate at 1 A.M. sent up main topgallant steering sail — Latter fine pleasant weather saw nothing but Dolphin soundings.

Lat by Obs 35°57 S.
Long by Chro 6°20 W

168. Sunday Jan 21st 1838.

First part light breezes from S.W. and fine weather steering E.S.E. by compass. — Mid part the same Latter more moderate saw nothing soundings.

Lat by Obs 35°43 S.
Long by Chro 3°45 W.

169. Monday Jan 22nd 1838.

First part light breezes from S.W. and fine pleasant weather steering E.S.E. by compass all sail set at 5 P.M. wind hauled to S. braced sharp — Mid part moderate — Latter calm employed in breaking.

out after Shooks and working out a ffg Lat brought to ends.

Latt by Obs. 35 - 40 S.

170. Tuesday Jan 23d 1838.

First part calm and very warm employed in stowing away Shooks at 5 P.M. caught porpoise and took a breeze from N.E. — Mid part fine breeze — Latter fresh breeze all sail set the watch employed in setting up Shooks &C. nothing seen so ends

Latt by Obs 35 - 51 S.
Long by chro 07 - 00 W.

171. Wednesday Jan 24th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N. and fine pleasant weather steering E.S.E. by compass. all sail set the watch employed in setting up Shooks at night more moderate Mid part the same — Latter much the same all hands employed in setting up Shooks saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 35 - 44. S

172. Thursday Jan 25th 1838.

First part fine breezes from N. and pleasant weather steering E.S.E. by compass all hands employed in setting up Shooks struck a porpois and broke the iron — Mid part moderate — Latter the same employed in setting up Shooks so ends.

Latt by Obs 35 - 37 S.
Long by chro 6 - 02 E.

173. Friday Jan 26th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from N.N.W. and fine pleasant weather steering E.S.E. by compass employed in setting up Shooks. — Mid part light breezes Latter much the same employed in setting up Shooks &C. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 35 - 21 S.
Long by chro 7 - 45 - W.

173. Saturday Jan 27th 1838.

First part light airs from S.W. and fine pleasant weather Steering E.S.E. by compass all hands employed in setting up Stocks — Mid part moderate Latter the same so ends

Latt by Obs. 35-19 S.
Long by Chro 9-00 W. E.

174. Sunday Jan 28th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.W. and fine pleasant weather steering E.S.E. by compass all Sail Sat employed in finishing of the Stocks —
Mid part fresh breezes winds veered to S.W. took in top gallant Sails at 6. A.M. double reefed the topsails hauled up the Mainsail at 8 reefed mainsail & Sat it. Latter Strong gales from S.S.E. saw porpoises so ends

Latt by Obs 34-52 S.
Long by Chro 11-45 W. E

175. Monday Jan 29th 1838.

First part Strong gales from S.S.W. steering E.S.E. by compass under double reefed topsails at 3 P.M. took in the fib — Mid part moderated Let out reefs. at 6.A.M. Sat topgallant Sails — Latter Strong breezes employed in mending Mizzen topsail so ends

Latt by Obs 34-24 S.
Long by Chro 14-08 E.

176. Tuesday Jan 30th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S. and Rugged Steering E.S.E. by compass at 3 P.M. took in topgallant Sails at 5 double reefed the topsails — Mid part Strong breezes — Latter the same winds veered to S.E. so ends

Latt by Obs 33-47 S
Long by Chro 15-51 E.

177. Wednesday Jan 31st 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. and Rugged weather Steering E.S.E. by the winds under double reefed topsails at 2 P.M. ownhaut the main topsail and bent another Mid part moderate — Latter light breezes employed in washing Ship so ends

Latt by Obs 33-14 S.
Long by Chro 16-53 E.

178. Thursday Feb 1st 1838

First part light breezes from S.S.W. and good weather heading S.E. by compass at 2 P.M. finished washing took down the main top gallant sail mended it sent it aloft again & set it — Mid part moderate at 6. A.M. took a light breze from S.E. with a bank of fogg tack'd ship to S.S.W. wind hauled to S and freshened Latter fresh breezes to ends

Lat by Obs 33.31 S.
Long by chro 17.19 W.

179. Friday Feb 2d 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S with a swell from W.S.W. heading W.S.W. employed in mending main topsail at 6 P.M took in fore topgallant sail at 10 took in main do.
Mid part strong breezes at 9. A.M. wind canted to S.S.W. tack'd ship to S.E. Latter the same to ends

Lat by Obs 34.24 S.
Long by chro 16.00 W.

180. Saturday Feb 3d 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S and rugged heading E.S.E. by compass saw a sail off lee bow steering to W at 8 P.M. double reefed the topsails — Mid part strong winds took in mainsail & fib at 6. A.M saw saw a bark and a ship steering N.N.W. Latter strong breezes to ends

Lat by Obs. 33.47 S.
Long by chro 16.50 W.

181. ~~Saturday~~ Sunday Feb 4th 1838.

First part strong breezes from S heading E.S.E. by the wind at Mid^nt tack'd ship to W. at 3. A.M wind canted to S.W. tack'd to S.E. wind moderated from 6. to 8 calm took a breze from N steered S.E. Shut in thick fogg at 11 A.M. sounded no bottom to ends

182. Monday Feb 5th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from N. and thick fogg steering S.E. at 3. P.M. sounded in 80 fathoms water at 4 saw the land bearing from S to S.E. kept off S.S.W. squared the yards at 7 passed a large ship that was by the wind at 9 took in light sails Mid part lay aback had squalls of rain at daylight kept off for the mouth of falsbay spoke the Cape Hunter

Latter part moderate breezes and fair

183. Tuesday Feb 6th 1838

First part fresh breezes from W employed in beating into the Harbour at 3 P.M. carried away the fly jib boom at ½ past 3 took a pilot at 5 came to anchor in 10 fathom water furled the sails

Whaleships lying in the Harbor

Gen. Pike Stb Bedford 1400 bbls Selma New Bedford 900 bbls

Geo. & Mark of do. 2000 bbls bound home

Mids part fine pleasant weather — Latter strong breezes sent down topgallant yards

184. Wednesday Feb 7th 1838.

First part strong breezes from N.N.W. to blustering to get off water — Mids part strong breezes — Latter more moderate one boats crew on liberty ~~[illegible]~~ others employed in scrubbing ships bends

185. Thursday Feb 8th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N.W. and heavy showers of rain nothing doing

Ship. Rodman on a passage from Cape of Good Hope to New Holland

219. Sunday March 4th 1838.

At 5 A.M. took the anchor and run out Simons Bay light breze from W. in co. with Lucas of New Bedford and a duck ship at 9. sent a boat back for meat Latter light airs at noon lay becalmed in the mouth of Fouls bay saw the Roman of New Bedford comeing out Sounds

220. Monday March 5th 1838.

First part calm and fine lying in the mouth of the bay at 1 P.M. took a breze from W. steered S. all sail Sat employed in stowing anchors chains &c at night chose watches and boats crews Sat the watch for the night — Mid part fine brezes — Latter fresh brezes from N.N.W. Steering S.E. by compass Sounds.

Lat by Obs. 35° 15 S.

221. Tuesday March 6th 1838.

First part fresh brezes from N.N.W. and cloudy weather Steering S.E. by E. by compass all sail Sat at 6 P.M. Shifted over Steering Sails Steered S.E. at 7 took in Steering sails and topgallent sails fresh squalls — Mid part strong brezes at 5. A.M. double reefed the topsails took in mainsail & fib Latter strong gales employed in securing the boats S.E. Sounds

Lat by Obs 35° 24 S.

222. Wednesday March 7th 1838.

First part heavy gales from W.S.W. and a bad sea Steering S.E. by compass under double reefed fore and main topsails Settles down a Mid part gale increases and a ragg bad sea at 10 P.M. lost the bow boat and stove the larboard boat sea running very high at daylight beg.n to moderate Latter becam quite moderate Sounds. at 6 O clock A.M. passed a ship the Steering on a wind to N.W.

Lat by Obs 35° 54 S.
Long by chro 27° 00 E.

223. Thursday March 8th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. W. and rugged gale abeating made Sail accordingly at midnt all Sail Set excepting fore & Mizzen topgallant Sail this not being in order winds quite Calm — Mid part light breezes wind veered to N. N. W. Shifted over Steering Sails — Latter Strong breezes the watch employed in mending fore topgallant Sail to ends

Latt by Obs 36° 31 S.

224. Friday March 9th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from N. N. W. and cloudy weather Steering S. E. by compass all drawing Sail Set the watch employed in Small Jobs at 5 P.M. Shifted over Steering Sails — Mid part baffling at day light calm at 6 A M took a breze from E. S. E. braced up to S. Latter wind veered to N. E. Steered S. E. the watch employed in necessary Jobs mending a boat &c. Saw nothing to ends.

Latt by Obs 36° 27 S
Long by Chro 33° 00 W E.

225. Saturday March 10th 1838.

First part - fine breezes from N. clear weather Steering S. E. by compass the watch employed in Ships duty mending a boat &c. at 7 P.M. wind veered to N. N. W. Shifted over Steeringsails — Mid part fine breezes — Latter the same at 8 put waist boat & took in Larboard do to mend end with Strong breezes

Latt by Obs 37° 24 S.
Long by Chro 36° 00 W E.

226. Sunday March 11th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from N. W. with a heavy Swell from S. W. Steering S. E. by compass all drawing Sail Set. at 7 P.M. wind hauled to N. braced the yards Mid part Strong breezes — Latter had heavy Squalls from N. W. attended with rain took in Mainsail & fit double reefed the topsails Some thunder & lightning to ends

Sun Observed.

Monday March 12th 1838.

227. First part Strong breezes from W. b. W. and cloudy rugged weather Steering S.E. by compass at 2 P.M. moderated let one reef out the topsails Sat mainsail & maintopgallant sail & topmast Steeringsail at 6 wind hauled to W. — Mid part fresh breezes from S.W. Latter light airs from S. with a heavy swell from S.W. nothing Seen Sounds Sun Observed

228. Tuesday March 13th 1838.

First part light airs from S and dark cloudy weather and a swell from S.W. at 1 P.M. took a fresh breeze from S by E. braced sharp heading E. by S. by compass at 5 P.M. thick misty weather Mid part Strong breezes took in topgallant sails Latter the same the watch employed in light Jobs. mending a boat &c. Sounds

Lat by Obs. 37° 28 S.
Long by chro 45° 30 E.

229. Wednesday March 14th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S and clear cool weather Steering E. by S by compass at ½ past M. Sat topgallant sail Saw Some albitrosses and other smaller birds nothing more — Mid part fresh breezes Latter the same Saw nothing Sounds

Lat by Obs 36° 20 S
Long by chro 47° 46 E. E.

230. Thursday March 15th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. good weather heading E. by compass Saw some porpoises Struck one & Lost them Killed a pig — Mid. fresh breezes & Latter breezes increased at 8 A.M. took in topgallant sails Saw nothing Sounds

Lat by Obs 35° 25 S.
Long by chro 50° 19 E.

231. Friday March 16th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.S.E. cool weather heading E by the wind at 6. P.M. Single reefed the topsails — at 11 tacked Ship to S. Mide part fresh breezes. — Latter thick and wet weather so ends

Sun Observed

232. Saturday March 17th 1838.

First part thick wet weather moderate breezes from E. heading S.S.E. by compass at 5 P.M. came up S.E. by E. at 8 Strong breezes double reefed the topsails Mide part the same — Latter wind Hauled to S. with Strong breezes so ends

Variation

Lat by Obs 35° 52 S.
Long by chro 54° 00 W. E.

234. Sunday March 18th 1838.

First part Strong winds from N.N.W. and dark cloudy weather steering S.E. by E. under foresail & double reefed fore & main topsail at 6 wind shifted to W. with squalls of rain — Mide part ruffled Latter the same or rather more moderate so ends

Variation allowed
2½ Points W.

Lat by Obs 36° 07 S.
Long by chro 57° 25 W. E.

235. Monday March 19th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S. and squally with weather steering S.E. by E. by compass during afternoon moderated made sail accordingly Sea more smooth. Mide part the same — wind hauled aft — Latter light unsteady breezes and a nasty swell heaving from S.W. the watch employed in mending Mizzen topsail saw nothing of whale kind but a considerable quantity of albetross & a few Shirbirds so ends

Lat by Obs 36° 17 S.

236. Tuesday March 20th 1838.

First part light airs from W. and cloudy weather Steering S.E. by E. by compass a heavy swell heaving from S.W. the watch employed no whales no whales at 5 P.M. but the Mizzen topsail — Mid. part moderate breezes — Latter fresh breezes from N.W. all drawing sail so ends Lat by Obs 37° 30 S. Long by chro 62° 20 W. E.

237. Wednesday March 21st 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.W. and good weather Steering by compass S.E. by E½ E. the watch employed in mending a fore topsail but a new one at 7 P.M. wind veared to W. squared the yards Mids part the same — Latter Strong breezes the watch employed in mending Old Sail saw birds large and Small So ends

Latt by Obs 36°-25 S.
Long by chro 66°-06 E.

238. Thursday March 22d 1838.

First part Strong breezes from W. and cloudy weather Steering E.S.E. by compass the watch employed saw nothing but birds — Mid part Strong breezes wind veared to W by S. took in Steering Sails & Topgallant Sails clewed down Mizzen topsail — Latter the same So ends

Latt by Obs 36°-33 S.
Long by chro 70°-26 E.

239. Friday March 23d 1838.

First part Strong breezes from W. by S. and hazy weather Steering E.S.E. by compass under whole topsails at 1 P.M. Set Main topgallant Sail — Mid part Strong breezes — Latter the same with a heavy Swell So ends

Stated five casks water in four Spells to trim Ship

Latt by Obs 36°-29 S.
Long by chro 74°-48 E.

240. Saturday March 24th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from W by S. and a high Swell Latter a Smooth Sea Steering E.S.E. by compass at 6 P.M. Set four topgallant Sail — Mid part squally at 6 A.M. Shifted ober Steering Sails — Latter fresh breezes saw birds and occationally a bunch of Kelp So ends.

Latt by Obs 36°-29 S.
Long by chro 78°-19 E.

241. Sunday March 25th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from N.N.W. and cool weather Steering E.b.S.½ S. by compass all drawing Sail Sat the watch employed in mending Mainsail at 4 P.M. finished mending & bent it — Mid part Strong breezes took in Steering sails and topgallant Sails ———

Latter part thick rainy weather Sounds

Sun Obscured

242. Monday March 26th 1838

First part strong breezes from W. S. W. & thick rainy weather steering E. S. E. by compass at ½ past M. took a squall of wind & rain from S. W. double reefed the top sails took in Jib at 3 P.M. set the Jib at 6 let a reef out the main topsail at 9 braced the yards & set the main top G. Sail — Mids part cloudy at 3 A.M. take in top gallant sail double reefed the topsails — Latter cool breezes from S. the watch employed in mending old sails Sounds saw nothing but birds

Latt by Obs 36° 35 S.
Long by Chro 78° 21 E.

243. Tuesday March 27th 1838.

First part fine cool breezes from S. S. E. heading E. by the wind under short sail at 3 P.M. saw a school of black fish going quick to N. W. saw abundance of goneys and some smaller birds at night light airs ——— Mids part calm — Latter the Sucker all sail showed up and down until 11 A.M. took a light air from N. W. set all sail between 4 & 6 P.M. wind veered to W. squared the yards

N. B. Green water

Latt by Obs 36° 16 S.
Long by Chro 87° 20 E

244. Wednesday March 28th 1838.

First part light breezes from W. and fine pleasant weather steering E. by S. ½ S. by compass all sail set the watch employed in mending the Jib saw numbers of goneys. — Mid part moderate breezes — Latter the same Sounds

Latt by Obs 36° 10 S.
Long by Chro 90° 12 E.

Green water

245. Thursday March 29th 1838.

First part moderate breeze from N. W. good weather steering E. by S. by compass all drawing sail set the watch employed in light Jobs saw porpoises and birds — Mids part more moderate Latter wind from N. saw nothing Sounds

Latt by Obs 35° 41
Long by Chro 93° 00 E

246. Friday March 30th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from N. and good weather heading E. by the wind saw a pleuty of albitross Mid part breezes the same — Latter fresh breezes saw nothing but birds so ends

Latt by Obs 35°-20 S
Long by chro 96°-12 E.

247. Saturday March 31st 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N.N.E. and clear weather heading E. by compass all sail Sat saw nothing but birds — Mid part the same — Latter from 6 to 10 a.m. a fine breze from N.W. steered N.E. by E. saw a sail ahead ends calm

Latt by Obs 34°-41 S.

248. Sunday ~~April~~ April 1st 1838.

First part calm and a hot sun at 1 P.M. took a breze from N.N.E. at 4 spoke the Delphos 10 of Colnes 1000 bbls — Mid part moderate — Latter the same in co with the delphos so ends

Latt by Obs 35°-05 S.

249. Monday April 2d 1838.

First part light airs from N.E. heading E.S.E. by the wind in co with the Delphos — Mid part calm at 6 a.m. took a light breze from E. wore ship to N.N.E. Latter light baflin the crew employed in ships duty making a Main topsail yard &c. So ends

Latt by Obs 34°-58 S.
Long by chro 100°-20 E.

250. Tuesday April 3d 1838.

First part light Baflin weather over cast at 4 P.M. took a breze from S.E. steered N.E. by E.
Mid part squally wind hauled to E. at 8 a.m. fell off to N.N.W. Wackt ship to E.S.E. Latter fresh breezes and cloudy weather so ends

Latt by Obs 34°-01 S.

251. Wednesday April 4th 1838.

1st part fresh breezes from N.E. and dark cloudy weather heading E.S.E. by the wind employed chiefly in making a Maintopsail yard saw a School of Black fish — — 2d Mid part rainy — Latter squally with light rain doubled reefed the topsails So ends

Lat by Obs

252. Thursday April 5th 1838.

1st part fresh or rather moderate breezes from N.W. and squally Steering N.E. by E. at ½ past M. let reefs out the topsails Sat topgallant Sails & Steering sails at 6 took in topgallant Steeringsails — Mid part strong breezes took in topgallant Sails and double reefed the topsails Latter moderated at 9 A.M. let reefs out Sat topgallant sails & topmast Steeringsails So ends

Lat by Obs 31-42 S.
Long by Chro 106-00 E.

253. Friday April 6th 1838.

1st part strong breezes from W. and good weather Steering N.E. by E. Sails drawing Sail Sat at 8 P.M. winds hauled to S.W. Steering N.E. by compass — — — — Mid part fine breezes — Latter fine breezes from S.S.E. Saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 29-28. S.
Long by Chro 107-55 E.

254. Saturday April 7th 1838.

1st part fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy Steering N.E. by compass all Sail Sat at 5 P.M. had a squall saw a number of Whalewinds past the bow took in light Sails at 6 made Sail — — Mid part moderate — — Latter strong breezes all Sail Sat. Saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 27-21 S
Long by Chro 109-34 E.

255. Sunday April 8th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. with light passing squalls Steering N.E. ½ N. by compass Saw a tropical bird and flying fish — — —

Mid part Strong breezes took in top gallant Steering sails Latter the same

Latt by Obs 24-21 S.

Long by Chro 111-10 E.

256. Monday April 9th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. hazy weather Steering N.E. ½ N. by compass Saw nothing at 5 P.M. sent up Main topmast Studd Sayls Struck a porpois lost porpois from line altogether — Mid part fresh breezes — Latter more moderate at 9 A.M. Saw the land ran in within 5 or 6 miles kept off N. Soundings

Latt by Obs 22-28 S.

Tuesday April 10th Long by Chro 113-47 E.

257. First part moderate breezes from S. and hazy warm weather Steering N. running along the coast at 10 P.M. Shifted over Steering Sails Saw nothing but tropical birds Mid part light breezes — — at 7 A.M. Saw a Ship off Larboard beam heading in towards the Land Latter light airs Saw nothing Soundings

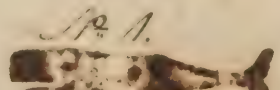
Latt by Obs 20-40 S.

Long by Chro 113-31 E.

258. Wednesday April 11th 1838.

First part light airs from S.S.W. and hot weather Steering N. by compass nothing to be seen O when shall we get another whale I am homesick and down hearted and it almost appears as if we never was going to get another whale at 8 P.M. Steered N.E. braced round the yards — Mid part light airs — Latter a fine breeze Saw porpoises and 2 humpbacks Soundings

Latt by Obs 19-15 S.



No 1.

Half Struck

25 9. Thursday April 12th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. and hazy full weather heading N. E. by the wind at ½ past M. saw a Sperm whale ahead heading to leward lowered down two boats saw two more ahead stood for them got a boat down from over head lowered for the whales at 5 P.M. struck the second whale lowered for in 10 or 15 minutes after got up to and ¼ struck the first whale lowered for which stayed down on an average 1 hour and 10 minutes at sunset took the whale to the ship made fast took in sail for the night set quarter watches employed in rowing Falls & C. Mid part light airs at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 10 finished made all sail saw a numbers of grampuses so ends

Latt by Obs 18-48 S.
Long by Chro 114-10 E

260. Friday April 13th 1838.

First part light airs from E.S.E. and fine weather heading N.E. by the wind employed in boiling at 4 PM saw a school of blackfish lowered for them struck 3 saved one others drawed — Mid part light airs employed in boiling — Latter the same heading E.N.E. by the wind fine weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18-24 S
Long by chro 115-18 E.

Black fish

261. Saturday April 14th 1838.

First part ~~light airs~~ a light breeze from S.S.E. and fine pleasant weather heading E. by the wind finishing off boiling saw nothing — Mid part light airs at 3 AM. took a fresh breeze from S. Latter moderated saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18-23 S.
Long by chro 116-20 E.

262. Sunday April 15th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and fine pleasant weather heading E.S.E. nothing in sight and dull looking with a hot sun beating down Oh what a life for a human being placed in a compass hardly sufficient to get out of the sight of one another on a lee less beam with nothing to give a pleasure or satisfaction in gazing around and every moment the horizon appearing

as L^d bidding the eye to be content as it has gone its full length
at 4 P.M. but an old from topsail at night clewed up light
sails Sat quarter watches now nearly calm — Mid part
calm — Latter took a breeze from S.S.E. heading on a wide
to E. saw nothing So ends

Lat^d by 17° 59 S
Long^d by chro 116° 45 E.

263. (Disappointment)

Monday April 16th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S.S.E. heading E.
by compass saw finbacks occasionally at ½ past 6 A.M.
saw a Sperm whale off weather beam 3 miles dist
heading to E.N.E. it was to late to low saw him one
more rising at dark of weather quarter apparently
heading to N.N.W. but very slow took in Sail heading E.
at 10 more ships to S.W. at 12 hauled aback at 2 saw
the whale close alongside being calm at daylight
made Sail lay aback saw a Ship to leeward saw
nothing of the whale kept off N. towards the Ship saw
them strike and get the whale what a disappointment
after raising the whale and seeing him in the latter
part of the night ~~to~~ to see him taken away from us.
this I consider beating the bush while another catches
the bird — Latter fine breeze heading E. by the wind
saw nothing more So ends

Lat^d by Obs 17° 41 S.
Long^d by chro 117° 26 E.

264. Tuesday April 17th 1838.

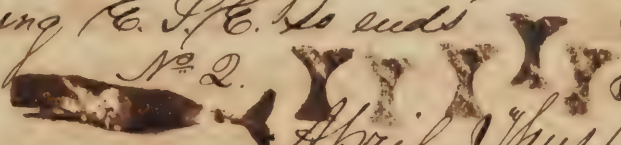
First part light breezes from S.S.E. and fine weather
heading E. by the winds saw porpoises and a wreck
to windward did not ascertain what it was at night
clewed the sails up — Mid part calm
at 9 A.M. took a light breeze from S.E. made Sail
heading E.N.E. saw nothing So ends

Lat^d by Obs 17° 13 S.
Long^d by chro 118° 06 E.

265. Wednesday April 18th 1838.

First part light breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant
weather heading E.N.E. by the wind at 3 P.M. saw a
small school of whales off lee beam kept off at 4 lowered

struck one shaked others in different directions without success at night took the whale to the ship made fast took in sail — Mid part calm at daylight got ready & commenced cutting at ½ past 9 finished made sail heading E. S. E. So ends Lat by Obs 17° 01 S



Long by Chro 118° 35 E.

266. April Thursday 19th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. S. E. heading E by the wind employed in boiling saw nothing but a Jumper at night took in sail wore ship to W. S. W. — Mid part moderate employed in boiling at daylight made all sail Latter fresh breezes saw nothing at 10. A.M. finished boiling So ends

Lat by Obs 17° 41 S
Long by Chro 118° 32 E.

267. Friday April 20th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S. E. quite rough heading S. by W. M. took in fore & Mizzen topgallant Sails saw breaches run off for them proved not to be whale at night moderate took in maintopgallantsail — Mid part calm at 3. A.M. heard a whale spouting was heading as near as could ascertain N. N. W. kept ship off N.W. at 5 hauled aback at daylight made sail lay all hours saw nothing run off N. 5 or 6 miles luffed to E. at 9 tacked to S.W. Latter fresh breezes took in fore and Mizzen topgallant sails So ends

Lat by Obs 18° 12 S
Long by Chro 118° 01 E.

268. Saturday April 21st 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading S. saw nothing O dear what legious looking stay aloft all day and strain every nerve but see nothing come down half blind half sick and bary crop. take in sail — — — — Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading S. S. W. Latter fresh breezes heading S. saw no fish at 10 saw a large tide rip extending N. E. and S. W. So ends

Lat by Obs 19° 02 S
Long by Chro 117° 40 E.

269. Sunday April 22d 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. heading S.S.E. by the wind nothing in sight at 4 P.M. discoloured the water at night took in sail saw several water snakes Mid part calm at 4 A.M took a breeze from S.E. wore ship N.E. at daylight made sail — Latter moderate breezes heading N.N.E saw nothing to speak

Latt by Obs 19° 15 S.
Long by chro 118° 17 E.

270. Monday April 23d 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E. and fine weather heading N.N.E. by the wind saw nothing at night took in sail — Mid part calm at daylight made sail light breeze from S.W. steered N.E. Latter fine weather saw nothing to bade to bade to speak

Latt by Obs 18° 47 S.
Long by chro 118° 19 E.

271. Tuesday April 24th 1838.

First part light breezes from S. and very fine pleasant weather steering N.E. a good look out but nothing seen all day at night took in sail every one down in the mouth — Mid part calm at daylight made all sail with a breeze from S.W. steered N.E. Latter moderate breezes and fine weather saw nothing to speak

Latt by Obs 18° 34 S
Long by chro 118° 30 E.

272. Wednesday April 25th 1838.

First part light airs from S. and fine pleasant weather steering N.N.E. nothing in sight dull prospect all around us and families behind what are we coming too at 4 P.M. Sat up bob stays and stayed mast to spell at night took in sail went below and knit a garter — Mid part calm at daylight made all sail steered N. Latter moderate breeze from S. saw a few porpoises nothing more to speak

Latt by Obs 17° 54 S
Long by chro 118° 25 E.

2/3. Thursday April 26th 1838.

First part light breezes from S. and fine pleasant weather rather warm steering S.W. nothing seen at night took in sail — Mid part calm at daylight made sail Latter calm saw porpaises no whales So ends

Latt by Obs 17° 27 S.
Long by chro 118° 00 E

2/4. Friday April 27th 1838.

First part calm at 11 P.M. took a light breze from S.W. larboard tacks aboard saw saut small fish grampus & no whale at night took in sail & confusion hard times Mid part calm at day light made all sail Latter light airs from S.E. saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 17° 27 S.
Long by chro 117° 30 E.

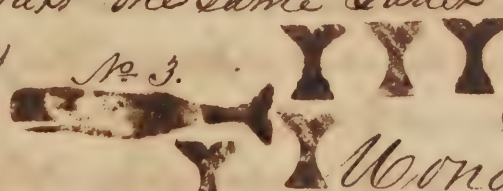
2/5. Saturday April 28th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and very hot weather steering W. at 1 P.M. saw a sail ahead at night took in sail — Mid part calm — Latter same saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 17° 23 S
Long by chro 117° 33 E.

2/6. Sunday April 29th 1838.

First part light airs from S.W. heading S.E. at 3 P.M. spoke the Clifford Waine of Fair Haven 5 mo. out 300 bbls spunk at night wore ship to S.W. Mid part the same Latter in co with the C. W. saw nothing So ends



Latt by Obs 17° 30 S.
Long by chro

Monday April 30th 1838.

2/7. First part moderate breezes from S. and fine pleasant weather heading W.S.W. by the wind in co with the C. W. at 3. P.M. saw a school of whale at 5 lowered struck and got one took to the ship took in sail Mid part moderate at daylight commenced cutting at 9 finished saw a ship to leward cutting so made all sail stood to W.S.W. saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 17° 44 S
Long by chro 116° 30 E

278. Tuesday May 1st 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. good weather heading W. S. W. employed in boiling at 3 P.M. the C. W. raised whales and Sat coulors saw her get a whale at night took in topgallent sails — Mid part light breezes employed in boiling — Latter employed in breaking out and stowing off offes hatch to gain stowage at M. saw two Sperm whale going to Eastward and lowered for them So ends.

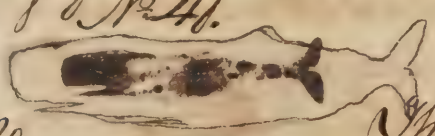
Latt by Obs 18° 10 S.
Long by chro 115° 41 E.

279. (missed) Wednesday May 9th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. and pleasent weather boats off chasing whale at 4 P.M. gave up the chase came on board stood to W. S. W. at night took in topgallent sail Sat quarter watches — Mid part moderate at daylight Sat topgallent sails at 9 saw a large Sperm whale close to off weather quarter lowered for him found him going quite quick Latter boats after the whale So ends.

Latt by Obs 18° 21 S

No 4.



280. Thursday May 3d 1838.

First part light breezes from S. and fine breezes boats off after the whale at 2 P.M. struck killed the whale at 5 took him to the ship made fast & took in sail Mid part light airs at daylight got ready for cutting Latter employed in the same So ends

Latt by Obs 18° 12 S.
Long by chro 115° 12 E.

281. Friday May 4th 1838.

First part light breezes from S. E. and fine weather employed in cutting at night finished Spoke the Frances Henrietta commenced boiling — Mid part moderate Latter fresh breezes in co with the F H saw nothing of whale Kind So ends

Latt by Obs 18° 32 S.
Long by chro

282. Saturday May 5th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. in co with the D. H. employed in boiling — Mid part modesate — Latter fine breeze from S.S.E. heading S.W. employed in boiling and stowing down saw nothing Sounds

Latt by Obs 19° 47' S.
Long by chrs 114° 08' E.

283. Sunday Mody 6th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.S.E. good weather heading S.W. employed in boiling and stowing down in co with the D. H. Saw nothing — Mid part fresh breezes Latter same saw nothing finished boiling Sounds

Latt by Obs 20° 23' S.
Long by chrs 113° 20' E.

284. Monday May 7th 1838.

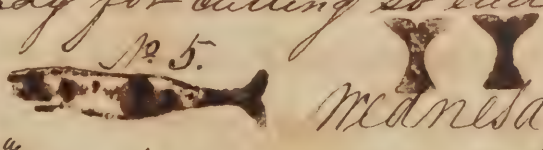
First part fresh breezes from S. some swell from S.W. heading W.S.W. saw nothing at 4 P.M. tacked Ship to E. by S. the D. H. in sight to leward Mid part moderated — Latter fine weather heading E.S.E. employed in stowing down saw nothing of whale kind Sounds

Latt by Obs 20° 31' S.
Long by chrs 114° 21' E.

285. Tuesday May 8th 1838.

First part light breezes from S. and fine weather heading E.S.E. employed in stowing down saw nothing at night kept off S.S.W. — Mid part breezes freshened at daylight made all sail steered S.E. at ½ past 7. saw two whales off weather bow & one off weather beam all heading to leward braced sharp run ½ an hour hauled aback whale come up close to Ship lowered one boat struck the whale before going down chased the other two off took the whale to the Ship got ready for cutting Sounds

Latt by Obs 20° 05' S.
Long by chrs 114° 31' E.



286. Wednesday May 9th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.E. with a heavy swell from S. employed in cutting at 4 P.M. finished saw a fin back to windward at night took in sail fresh breezes saw several Spouts off lee beam to far to tell what they were

commenced boiling — Mids part wore Ship
to S.W. at daylight made sail wore Ship to E.S.E.
Latter frest Breezes saw two Sulphurbottoms So ends

Latt by Obs 19.03 S
Long by Obs 114.30 E.

288. Thursday May 10th 1838.

1st part Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E.
by the wind employed in boiling saw two finbacks
at night took in sail finished boiling — Mid part
fresh breezes at daylight made sail at 12 M. spoke
the Clifford Waine 400 bbls saw a Ship to leward So ends

Latt by Obs 19.08 S
Long by Obs

288. Friday May 11th 1838.

1st part fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E.
in co with the C.W. saw nothing at night took in sail
Mid part light breezes at daylight made sail at 8 AM
saw whales to windward and to leward sent two boats
to windward the Clifford waine did the same Lowe
Chances log taken went with three boats to leward
~~ends~~ got one whale to windward and two to leward
~~at~~ 12 So ends

289. Saturday May 12th 1838.

1st part moderate breezes from S.E. and good
weather at 2 P.M. took the Sea whales to the Ship saw
the C.W. stew down got ready for cutting at night
finished took in sail got Supper & Set the watch
Mid part moderate at daylight made sail
Latter part fresh breezes employed in boiling and
stowing down saw a Ship to leward Sent no whales
So ends

Latt by Obs 18.19 S.
Long by Obs 115.21 E

290. Sunday May 13th 1838.

1st part Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E
employed in boiling Sat 1 P.M. kept off for the Ship to
leeward at 5. Spoke the Frances Henrietta boiling at
night took in sail in co with the F.H. and C.W.
all employed in boiling — Mids part fresh gales

at 12 Mat wore Ship to S. at daylight made Sail
Latter moderate breezes employed in boiling and setting
up Hooks so ends Latt by Obs 18° 26 S
Long by chro 115° 12 E.

291. Monday May 14th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. and
fine weather heading S by E wind employed in
boiling in co with the C. W. at 5 P.M. finished boiling
at 8 Spoke the C. W. wore Ship to N.N.E.
Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made Sail
at 6 saw a school of whales going quick to windward
lowered and chased gave up the chase came on
board Latter fresh breezes employed in stowing
down saw finbacks so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 13 S
Long by chro 115° 13 E.

292. Tuesday May 15th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. quite lagged
heading N. E. by E. wind employed in stowing
down in co with the C. W. at night took in Sail
Mid part fresh breezes at 6 A.M. run off for the
C. W. sent 95 bbls oil on board Latter fresh breezes
Heading N. E. by N. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 01 S.
Long by chro 115° 38 E.

293. Wednesday May 16th 1838.

First part strong breezes from E. and rough
weather heading N.N.E. in sight C. W. saw finbacks
at night double reefed the topsails — Mid part
moderate at daylight made Sail Latter part employed
in stowing down saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 50 S.
Long by chro 115° 11 E.

294 Thursday May 17th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. good
weather heading N. E. employed in stowing down saw
the C. W. in sight to leward nothing seen at night took
in Sail sails wore Ship to S. — Mid. part moderate
Latter fine breezes employed in stowing down E.S.E. saw not
so ends Latt 17° 25 S. Long 116° 04 E.

295. Friday May 18th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading S.W. employed in breaking out K. Mowing water at 5 P.M. passed to windward of the Barnes Henriette took in sail for the night Mid part light breezes at daylight made sail heading S.W. at 10. A.M. saw whales to leeward a spermaceti going quick to W. lowered two boats at 12. M. struck

296. Saturday May 19th 1838.

First part light breezes from S. and fine weather boats off fast to a whale at 2 P.M. took the whale to the Ship got ready for cutting got dinner Commenced saw 3 whales off lee quarter lowered one boat soared the whales chased them off with 5 other boats at night boat returned finished cutting took in sail — Mid part moderate at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. saw Ship to E. Latter fresh breezes employed in boiling two Ships in sight saw no whale so ends

Lat by Obs 18° 11 S
Long by chro 116° 00 E.

297. Sunday May 20th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. heading E. employed in boiling at 5 P.M. spoke the B.H. and Ship Gratitude of New Bedford 150 bbls Sperm 4 months out — at night took in sail Mid part moderate at daylight made sail Latter fresh breezes heading S.S.W. at 11 A.M. passed to leeward of a Ship cutting supposed to be the C.W. saw a barque to leeward heading S.E. no whales so ends

Lat by Obs 18° 41 S.
Long by chro 115° 30 E.

298. Monday May 21st 1838.

First part strong breezes from E. & E. heading S. at 2 P.M. finished boiling at night took in sail — Mid. part fresh breezes wore Ship to S.E. at daylight made sail at 9 A.M. double reefed the topsails — Latter strong winds and rough weather saw nothing so ends

Lat 18° 55 S. Long 115° 24 E.

299. Tuesday May 22d 1838.

First part strong breezes from E. and rugged weather heading S.S.E. by the wind under double reefed topsails saw nothing at night took in sail Mid part strong gales — Latter part the same at 8. A.M. passed to leward of the Gratitude took up her boat so ends

Latt by Obs 18-18 S
Long by chro 115-34 E

300. Wednesday May 23d 1838.

First part strong gales from E. with a heavy sea heading S.S.E. under close reefed main topsail and fore sail — Mid part strong gales and rugged Latter the same so ends

Latt by Obs 17-30 S.
Long by chro 115-33 E.

301. Thursday May 24th 1838.

First part strong gales from E. & rugged weather heading S.S.E. lying to at 4 P.M. killed a pig Mid part strong breezes at 7 A.M. wore ship to S. Latter the same nothing in sight so ends

Latt by Obs 17-06 S.
Long by chro 115-26 E.

302 Friday May 25th 1838.

First part fresh gales and rugged but moderating heading S. at 2 P.M. sat reefed fore topsail saw nothing of whale kind — Mid part strong breezes at 6 A.M. saw 3 sails all heading to S.E. — Latter rugged sat fore topsail employed in breaking out forward so ends

Latt by Obs 18-03 S.
Long by chro 115-13 E.

303. Saturday May 26th 1838.

First part strong breezes and rough weather heading S. under close sail employed in stowing down at night finished — Mid part unsteady breezes at 6 A.M. made sail wore ship to S.E. saw a sail to windward — Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18-37.
Long by chro 115-09 E

77

304. Sunday May 27th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. one sail in sight to windward nothing seen all day at night took in Mainsail & fid / Mid part moderate at 12. Mid wore ship to S.E. at daylight wore to N.E. & made sail — Latter fine weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 53 S.
Long by chro 115° 31 E.

305. Monday May 28th 1838.

First part fine breezes heading to N.N.E. by the wind saw nothing but one Finback at night took in mainsail & fid — Mid part moderate at daylight made sail — Latter fine breezes saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 25 tm
Long by chro 115° 35 E.

306. Tuesday May 29th 1838.

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. heading by the wind at 2 P.M. saw 2 Sperm bottoms and breach ahead at night took in light sails saw nothing more of the breach — Mid part much the same at daylight made sail — Latter good weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 53 S.
Long by chro 115° 50 E.

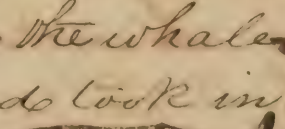
307. Wednesday May 30th 1838.

First part moderate breezes and good weather heading N.E. by the wind at 3. P.M. saw one or two Sperm bottoms and a breach ahead at night took in light sails wore ship to S.S.E. Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail — Latter part calm saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 09 S.
Long by chro 116° 22 E.

308. Thursday May 31st 1838.

First part light air from S.S.E. and fine weather heading S.W. employed in mending Mizzen topsail at 4. P.M. saw whales off weather bow and going to windward lowered struck a whale with second Iron whale stove the boat and kicked out the Iron chased the whale got up again and missed the whale chased untill night came on board took in light sails wore ship to E.N.E.



Latt-

Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail at 8. A. M. wore Ship to S. Saw a School of black fish and a large tree afloat — Latter fine pleasant weather at 11 Saw whales to leward kept off for them so ends. Latt by Obs 17° 15' S.

308. Friday June 1st 1838.

First part light airs from S. E. and fine pleasant weather running for whales at 1 P.M. lowered whales went quick to windward chased on at 3 Struck one chased the School could not get up at 5 took the whale to the Ship got ready and hooked on at 8 finished made sail set quarter watch cleared the decks — Mid part moderate — Latter part calm employed in boiling one sail in light saw nothing but grampases so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 27' S.
Long by Chro 116° 43' E.

309. Saturday June 2d 1838.

First part calm hot stifling weather employed in boiling at 3. P.M. took a breze from S. stood to W. at 5 Spoke the Frances Henrietta wore Ship to E.S.E. Mid part calm — Latter the same in co with the Frances H. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 34' S
Long by Chro 116° 58' E.

310. Sunday June 3d 1838.

First part calm hot weather in co with the F. H. Saw nothing but grampases — Mid part calm — Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 46' S.
Long Chro 116° 51' E.

311. Monday June 4th 1838.

First part calm warm weather at 3 P.M. took a light breze from E at night took in top gallant sails Mid part calm at daylight breze at 9 A.M. saw a School of whales lowered and struck one killed him chased others off so ends

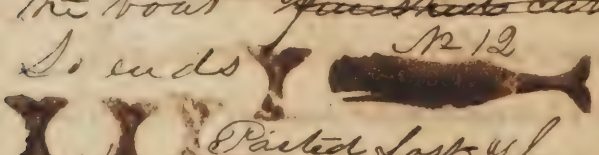
312. Tuesday June 5th 1838.

First part calm so as to lower weather whales in sight and boats off at 2 P.M. took the whale to the ship got ready for cutting at 5 finished made sail at night Saw the same whales off weather bow saw a sail also took in top gallant sails steered away the head commenced boiling — Mid part took a fresh breeze from E.N.E. Sat 11 wore to E.S.E. at 2 wore to S.S.W. at 7 A.M. kept off S.W. at 10 luffed to E. at saw a breach of sea bank kept off & hauled the whales lowered for them Sounds

Lat by Obs 18° 14 S.
Long by Obs 117° 15 E.

313. Wednesday June 6th 1838.

First part fresh breeze from N. boats off after whale at 1 P.M. Struck one chased others to leeward took the whale to the ship at 3 commenced cutting at 5 finished made sail stood to W.S.W. at night double reefed the topsails wore ship to E.N.E. commenced boiling — Mid part moderate at daylight spaced the Phocion of New Bedford cutting a large whale at 6 saw a school of whales lowered struck one and got loose again got a boat stove by a whale running into the boat picked up the crew with one boat chased on with the other struck again took in stoven boat chased the school off took the whale to the ship wore ship for the boat ~~finished cutting at 3 P.M. and made sail~~ Sounds



Lat by Obs 18° 03 S.
Long by Obs 117° 14 E.

314. Thursday June 7th 1838.

First part light breeze from S.S.W. and good weather one boat after whale at 1 boat returned at 3 P.M. finished cutting wore ship to N.E. commenced boiling at night appearance of rain at 8 light showers spoke the Fins out Mid part the same at daylight squalls the Fins at 7 wore ship to S.W. Lat. Good weather saw nothing Sounds

Lat by Obs 18° 09 S.
Long by Obs 117° 30 E

315. Friday June 8th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and good weather heading S.W. employed in boiling one sail in sight boiling at night took in topgallant sails ——
Mid part moderate at daylight wore ship to E. S.E. commenced breaking out — Latter fine weather employed in stowing down two sails in sight saw no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 16 S.
Long by chro 117° 28 E

316. Saturday June 9th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.E. and fine weather employed in stowing down two sails in sight at night spoke the old Ford wain — Mid part moderate at 6 a.m. made sail steered S.S.E. at 10 luffed S.W. by W. Latter good weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 58 S
Long by chro

317. Sunday June 10th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S. and good weather steering S.W. by W. saw no whale saw a ship steering S. at night took in light sails hauled aback ——
Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A.M. Rehoff A.M. saw a sail ahead steering E. Latter fresh breezes saw 3 sails off weather beam so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 04 S.
Long by chro 117° 05 E.

318. Monday June 11th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. steering S.W. by the wind at 2 P.M. wore ship to E. at 5 spoke the Phocion of New Bedford Gratitude all
Mid part fresh breezes at daylight set whole topsails
Latter strong breezes employed in stowing down at 9 clewed down the topsails ends with strong breezes took in fore & mizzen topsails and reefed the main finished stowing sails ends.

Latt by Obs 17° 20 S.
Long by chro 115° 45 E.

319. Tuesday June 12th 1838.

First part strong breezes from E.S.E. and rough heading to S. trying too — Mid part strong winds at 6. A.M. Sat double reefed topsails — — — Latter rugged saw nothing employed in mending a boat and fore & Main topgallant sails so ends.

Latt by Obs 18° 07 S
Long by Chro

320. Wednesday June 13th 1838.

First part strong gales from E.S.E. and rugged weather heading S. under double reefed topsails saw nothing at night took in fore topsail — — — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A.M. wore ship to N.E. Sat fore topsail Latt part more moderate saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 28 S.
Long by Chro 116° 34 E

321. Thursday June 14th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. employed in mending a sail and fore topgallant sail at 3 P.M. part the Clifford Laine — Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made sail at 8 A.M. Saw a School of black fish — Latter saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 40 S
Long by Chro 117° 10 E.

322. Friday June 15th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. and rough water heading N.E. by the wind at night took in sail — Mid part strong breezes at daylight Sat Mainsail & fit — Latter strong breezes saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 40 S.
Long by Chro 117° 45 E.

323. Saturday June 16th 1838.

First part strong breezes from E.S.E. and rugged weather heading N.E. by the wind saw one fishback at night took in sail — Mid part strong breezes at 7. A.M. Sat reefed fore and Mizzen topsails Latter rugged saw nothing of whale kind saw a sail to windward so ends

Latt by Obs 15° 57 S.
Long by Chro 118° 15 E.

324. Sunday June 17th 1838.

First part fresh gales from E. S. E. and rugged weather Heading N. E. under short sail one sail in sight to windward at night took in fore and Mizzen topsails — Mid part strong breezes Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 15 - 03 S
Long by Chro 118 - 40 E.

325. Monday June 18th 1838.

First part strong gales from E. S. E. heading N. E. under double reefed topsails at night took in fore & Mizzen topsails — Mid part more moderate at 6 a M. Set the topsails Latter steered W. N. W employed in setting up fore rigging ~~at~~ saw nothing except two sails So ends

Latt by Obs 14 - 50 S.
Long by Chro 118 - 50 E.

326. Tuesday June 19th 1838

First part strong breezes from E. S. E. cloudy weather steering W. N. W. at 2 P. M. tuffed to S. Set Mainsail and fit at night took in sail Mid part the same at daylight made sail — Latter fresh breezes saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 14 - 54 S
Long by Chro

Wednesday June 20th 1838.

327. First part fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading S. nothing in sight at night took in sail — Mid part fresh breezes at 6 a. M. made sail — Latter fresh breezes heading S. S. W. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 15 - 51 S.
Long by Chro 118 - 32 E.

328. Thursday June 21st 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. E. heading S. S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail — Mid part moderate at 6 a. M. made sail — Latter part employed in setting up. Main rigging saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs. 16 - 59 S.
Long by Chro 118 - 00 E.

329. Friday June 22d 1838.

First part fine breezes from S.E. and good weather steering W.S.W. at night took in sail and hove aback. Mid. part moderate at daylight made sail Latter fine breezes steering W.S.W. saw nothing of whale kind 56 miles

Lat by Obs 17° 39' S.
Long by Chrs 116° 50' E.

330. Saturday June 23d 1838.

First part fresh from E. and good weather steering W.S.W. at 1 P.M. luffed to S. at night took in sail & hauled aback almost discouraged not being able to see whale — Mid. part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail Latter fresh breezes heading S at 9 saw several sulphur bottoms changed the colour of the water at 10 kept off S.W. 56 miles

Lat by Obs 18° 41' S.
Long by Chrs 116° 24' E. noon

331. Sunday June 24th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.W. saw finbacks at night took in sail luffed too S.E. — Mid. part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail steered N. at 8 saw a sail off lee beam at 10 luffed by the wind to N.E. saw nothing 56 miles.

Lat by Obs 17° 38' S.
Long by Chrs 116° 30' E.

332. Monday June 25th 1838.

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. and good weather heading N.E. by the wind at 5 P.M. spoke the Balaena of New Bedford 1450 bbls. 7 mos out at night took in sail — Mid. part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail & cleared away for sending down Maintopsail yard at 7 wore ship to S. Latter fine weather employed in fitting maintopsail yard saw nothing of whale kind 56 miles

Lat by Obs 17° 30' S.
Long by Chrs 116° 10' E.

333. Tuesday June 26th 1838

First part light breezes from E.S.E. and good weather heading S. employed in fitting maintopsail yard at 3 P.M. sent the yard aloft bent the sail at 5 spoke the Balaena took in sail — Mid. part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail wore ship to S. — — —

Latter fine breezes and good weather saw nothing
so ends
Latt by Obs 17-42 S.
Long by chs 115-20 E.

334. Wednesday June 27th 1838.
First part fresh breezes from E. Steering S.W.
employed in getting out making a fly bottom
at night took in sail — Mid part good weather
at 6 A.M. made sail Latter fresh breezes saw nothing so ends
Latt by Obs. 18-27. S.

335. Thursday June 28th 1838
First part strong breezes from S.S.E. heading to S.W.
saw nothing of whale kind at night took in sail — —
Mid part moderate at 6. A. M. made sail — Latter part
calm with swell from S.W. saw nothing so ends
Latt by Obs 18-46 S.

336. Friday June 29th 1838.
First part calm hot weather and nothing in sight
dull times dull times took in sail at night — Mid
part calm at 6. A. M. made sail took a light breeze
from E. Latter fine pleasent weather Steering S.
saw one finback so ends
Latt by Obs 19-04 S.

337. Saturday June 30th 1838
First part light breezes from E. and fine
pleasent weather steering S. saw nothing employed
in altering a main t'sail — Mid part light breezes
Latter the same with fine weather saw nothing of whale
Kind so ends
Latt by Obs 20-23. S.

Sunday July 1st 1838.
338. First part light airs from E.S.E. and fine
pleasent weather heading S. saw nothing at night
nearly calm — — Mid part calm at 4 A.M. took a breeze
from S.E. Latter fine breezes and clear weather
heading S.S.W. at 11 saw the N.W. cape bearing S.E.
25 miles distant saw nothing of whale kinds so ends
Latt by Obs 21-25 S.
Long by chro 114-36 E.
Long by Lunc 113-44 E.

339. Monday July 2d 1838.

D First part light airs from E. and fine pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. at 2 P.M. saw a small breach bearing W.S.W. 6 miles dist. run in that direction hove lufted aback lay one hour saw nothing more of the Sisk kept off S.W. by W. at night in Sail, wind died to calm Mid part in the same at 6 A.M. made Sail saw a Sail astern at 9 Kept off S.W. at 11 saw whales so ends

Lat by Obs 21° 37' S.

340. Tuesday July 3d 1838.

D First part fine breezes from S.E. running for whales at 2 P.M. lowered the whales took a fresh start saw them two risings only before out of sight at 5 boats came on board at 6 dark took in 1st & gallant sails hauled main yard aback saw a Sail to windward running off — Mid part moderate at daylight made Sail steered N.W. saw finbacks and porpoises at 9 A.M. lufed two S.S.W. saw no whales so ends.

Lat by Obs. 21° 07' S.
Long by Chro 112° 37' E.

341. Wednesday July 4th 1838.

D First part light airs from E. and fine pleasant weather steering S. saw finbacks at 3 P.M. saw blackfish lowered & chased at night took in Sail — Mid part calm — Latter the same saw nothing but a Sail so ends.

Lat by Obs 21° 57' S.
Long by Chro 112° 57' E.

342. Thursday July 5th 1838.

D First part calm warm weather at 2 P.M. took a breeze from N. stood on a wind to S. saw nothing at night took in sail nothing doing towards getting back to our native land and home — Mid part squally attended with rain at 9 A.M. Sat for'm & Mizzen t'gs sails reefed — Latter strong winds saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 20° 54' S.
Long by Chro 113° 00' E.

343. Friday July 6th 1838

First part Strong winds from S.E. and rough weather heading to E.N.E. raised two sails of the lea bow at 4 P.M. Spoke the Balleana of N.B. at 5. Spoke the barque Fox known of London 5 mos out 200 bbls. Mid. part fresh breezes and a heavy swell from S.W. heading S.W. by W. — Latter the same Saw nothing So ends.

Latt by Obs 20° 55 S.
Long by chro 112° 20 E.

344. Saturday July 7th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.E. with a long swell from S.W. heading S.W. at ½ past M. let all reefs both ships in sight Saw nothing of whale kind at night double reefed the topsails took in Mainsail & Jib — Mid part moderate breezes at 6. A. Made all Sail at 9 saw whales to windward the Balleana in co. and nearest the whales. So ends.

Latt by Obs 21° 46 S.
Long by chro 111° 51 E.

345. Sunday July 8th 1838.

First part light breezes from S.E. with a heavy swell from S. at ½ past M. tacked to E.N.E. saw a sail to W. at ½ past 1 P.M. lowered for the whales which were 8 or 9 miles distant breaching pulled in the direction that the whales was saw nothing more of the whales at 8 got on board took up the boats wore ship to E.N.E. — — — — Mid part moderate at 4 A.M. took a breeze from E. wore ship to S.S.E. at 6 made all Sail saw a sail off lea bow at 9 saw the sail to leward Kept off saw nothing of whale kind So ends

Latt by Obs 22° 05 S.
Long about 113 Long by chro 112° 10 E. W long.

346. No 13 Monday July 9th 1838.

First part fine breezes from E and good weather heading E. at 3 P.M. saw a number of Small whales of weather bow going to S. lowered for them fastened with one boat two boats chased on at 4 took the whale to the ship made fast kept off for the boats in chase at Sunset got close on gave up the chase at 8 boats got onboard

luffed too took in all sail — — Mid part fresh breezes at daylight commenced cutting at ½ past 9 finished made sail wore ship to E. Latter fine breezes and good weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 22°03 S.
Long by Chro 113°15 E.

347. Tuesday July 10th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. S. E. and good weather heading E. by the wind employed in boiling at 1 P. M. saw the land at 4 tacked off at night took in light sails left fore & main topsails — Mid. part calm Latter light airs finished boiling saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 22°05 S.

348. Wednesday July 11th 1838.

First part calm at 2 P. M. took a breeze from S. steered N. N. W. saw nothing at night took in sail luffed too E. — Mid part strong breezes at Midnt wore ship to S. W. at 7 A M. Sat double reefed fore topsail at 9 kept off N. W. Latter strong breezes and rugged weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 21°41 S.
Long by Chro 112°40 E.

349. Thursday July 12th 1838.

First part strong winds from S. S. E. and rough cold weather at 1 P. M. Luffed too W. saw nothing during the day at night took in sail wore to E. — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A. M. Sat reefed topsails — Latter moderated saw a sail off weather quarter saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 20°38 S.
Long by Chro 112°55 E.

350. Friday July 13th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. E. and good weather heading to E. N. E. by the wind all sail Sat nothing in sight at night took in sail — — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A. M. made sail steered W. Latter fine pleasant weather saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt 20°37 S. Long by Chro. 113°20 E.

351. Saturday July 14th 1838.

First part light breezes from S.E. and fine pleasent weather heading to S.W. by the wind two sails in sight at 4 P.M. spoke the bark Russell of New Bedford 12 mos out 700 bbls the other ship was the Balena Mid part moderate at 6. A. M made sail with 4 sails in sight at 8. A. M. spoke the Herald of New Bedford 200 bbls 7 mos out at 9 spoke the Barque Tor Hown of — London Latter fresh breezes heading to S.W. saw finbacks So ends.

Latt by Obs 21-08 S.
Long by Chro 112-35 E.

352. Sunday July 15th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.S.E. and good weather heading S.W. 5 sails in sight at 2 P.M spoke the Bark Hopes of N.B. 300 Sperm & 400 whale &c at 4. saw whales near the Herald saw them get one and get a boat stove loose whales went to windward saw the Bark Russell get one at night took in light sails — at Midnt wore ship to N.E. at 6. A.M made all sail wore to S. at 9. kept off W. at 11 passed the Hope saw some finbacks So ended

Latt by Obs 21-15 S.
Long by Chro 112-06 E.

353. Monday July 16th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. steering W. nothing seen of whale kind at 5. P.M spoke the Balena took in sail in co. — — Mid part moderate at 6 AM made sail saw the B. to N.E. Latter light breezes heading S.S.W. saw nothing of but finbacks So ends

Latt by Obs 21-38 S.
Long by Chro 111-40 E.

354. Tuesday July 17th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and fine weather heading S.S.W. by the wind employed in mending the fore topsail, saw some finbacks at night wore ship to E. N.E. — — — — —

Mid part moderate breezes at 6. A. M called all hands and 1/2 the crew refused duty wore ship to S. E. one sail in sight boiling -- Latter employed in mending the fore topsail saw nothing of whale kind

Latt by Obs
Long by chro

355. Wednesday July 18th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N. E. cloudy weather heading E. S. E. by the wind one sail in sight at 2 P. M. sent the fore topsail at 4 spoke the Rispell bargue just finished boiling an 80 barrel whale at night double reefed the topsails --- Mid part moderate at 7 A. M. let reefs out --- Latter light breezes the Rispell in sight saw no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 21° 66 S.
Long by chro 112° 53 E.

356. Thursday July 19th. 1838.

First part light breezes from N. and good weather heading E. the Rispell in sight -- Mid part rainy in squalls -- Latter light airs saw the land but no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 21° 31 S.
Long chro

357. Friday July 20th. 1838.

First part light airs from N. N. W. and cloudy weather heading N. E. by the wind nothing in sight at night the men that denied duty give up their evil intention and went to duty -- Mid part squally at 6. A. M. made sail -- Latter dark cloudy weather saw bark standing towards the land so ends

Same Obs ended

358. Saturday July 21st 1838.

First part fresh breezy from N. W. dark squally weather heading W. by the wind nothing in sight, at night wind veered round to ship to N. -- Mid part rainy at 6 A. M. made sail Latter fine pleasent weather heading S. so ends saw nothing of whales

Latt by Obs 21° 39 S.
Long by chro 113° 00 E.

359. Sunday July 22d 1838.

First part light breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather heading E. S. E. nothing in sight at night took in sail — Mid part moderate wind veared to S. W. at daybreak had showers of rain at 6 saw the land quite near saw 3 or 4 sails one of them boiling saw nothing of whale kinds so ends

Latt by Obs 23°.00 S
Long by Chrs 113°.34 E.

360. Monday July 23d 1838.

First part light airs from W. and fine pleasant weather heading to S. S. W. several sails in sight the land dist about 15 miles at 4 P. M. wind veared to S. E. by E. to W. S. W. at night took in sail Mid part moderate breezes at 6. A. M. made sail saw a sail to windward cutting at 8 saw a school of Hackfish at 9 saw a school of whale lowered 3 or 4 up missed the whale got stove lightly chased on got up and struck chased the school at 11 took the whale to the ship got ready for cutting spoke the bark Rapsile boiling 3 ends

Latt by Obs 21°.55 S.

361. Tuesday July 24th 1838.

First part strong breezes from S. and rugged weather employed in cutting the whale had much trouble in holding it being rugged at 8 finished wore ship to N. E. double reefed the topsails at 7 had a squall from S. with rain took in fore & Mizzen topsails Mid part rainy at 12 Mat wore ship to E. at 6. A. M. Sat double reefed topsails & built the fires — Latter strong breezes and cool weather saw a number of humpbacks 3 ends dist in with the land

№ 14.

Latt by Obs 21°.33 S.
Long by Chrs at 3 P. M. 114°.25 E.

362. Wednesday July 25th 1838.

First part strong breezes from S. and cool weather heading E. employed in boiling saw humpbacks at 4 kept off N. at night took in sail heading S. W. by W. Mid part strong breezes at 7 A. M. Sat double reefed topsails

Latter Strong breezes and rugged weather saw nothing to eucls

Latt by Obs 21°26 S.
Long by Chro 114°00 E.

363. Thursday July 26th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.S.E. & rugged weather heading S.W. under Short sail at 3. P.M. saw the land a Beam to windward at night took in sail wore to E. Mid part Strong breezes at 12 Mdnt wore to S.W. at 7. A.M. Set the Topsails — Latter Strong breezes saw nothing to euds.

Latt by Obs 21°30 S.
Long by Chro 113°40 E.

364. Friday July 27th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.S.E. and rugged weather heading S.W. ~~under Short~~ wind moderated let out Reefs & Set Topgallent sail at night took in sail wore Ship to E.S.E. — Mid part Strong breezes at 6. A.M. Set the topsails — Latter Strong breezes saw nothing of whale kind to euds

Latt by Obs 21°09 S.
Long by Chro 114°00 E.

365. Saturday July 28th 1838.

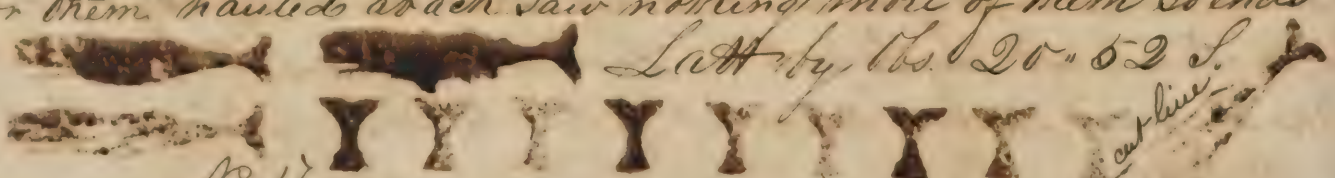
First part moderate breezes from S.E. and cool weather steering N.W. at 3. P.M. saw a shoal of blackfish and Porpoises caught a porpois at night took in Sail — Mid. part Strong breezes at 6. A.M. Showers of rain at 8 Set the topsails Latter more moderate but Squally saw nothing to euds.

Latt by Obs

366. Sunday July 29th 1838.

First part Squally rainy weather heading to N. at 5 P.M. more Squally to reef sail — Mid part Strong breezes at 6. A.M. made Sail heading S.W. at 8 wore Ship to E.N.E. at 10. A.M. saw two whales run for them hauled aback saw nothing more of them to euds

Latt by Obs 20°52 S.



No 11.

367. Monday July 30th 1838.

First part Strong Gales from S.S.E. heading E. at 2. P.M. Saw breaches ahead at 4 lowered the boats. Struck 3 whales turned them up Struck another ~~which~~ which ran to windward night came on cut from the whale after killing him went in pursuit of the waged whales came on dark could not find one of them at 8 got the second one to the ship took in sail - - - - -

Mid part moderate at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 10 finished wore ship to S.S.W. at 11 saw the waged whale ahead so ends moderate

Latt by Obs 20 "30 S.
Long by Chro 113 "21 E.

368. Tuesday July 31st 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. with a swell from S.W. at 1 P.M. took the whale to the Ship Saw breaches to windward at 3 finished cutting Saw whales to windward breaching at night moderate took in topgallant sail - - - -

Mid part moderate breeze from S. heading E. S.E. at 5 am hauled aback at 6 kept off N.W. comenced breaking out fourhatch at 8 luffed by the wind to S. Latter fresh breezes employed in boiling & Stowing down saw nothing of whale kind so ends.

Latt by Obs 20 "37 S.
Long by Chro 113 "19 E.

369. Wednesday ~~July~~ Augt 1st 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. heading S.S.E. employed in boiling & Stowing down saw nothing of whale kind at night took in sail - - Mid part moderate at 2 A.M. finished boiling at 6 made sail wore ship to N.E. - - - - - Latter good weather employed in Stowing down saw nothing of whale kind so ends Latt by Obs. 20 "38 S.

370. Thursday Augt 2d 1838.

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. and good weather heading N.E. employed in clearing up the decks nothing in sight at night took in mainsail & fit - - Mid part moderate at 6. A.M. made sail Steered N.N.W. at 10 luffed N.E. saw two finbacks so ends

Latt by Obs 20 "00 S.
Long by Chro 114 "00 E.

371. Friday Augst 3d 1838.

First part light breezes from E. and fine weather heading N. N. E. nothing in sight at 4 P. M. saw a school of Porpoises struck one & lost him at night took in sail spent the evening in reflecting on the situation of the voyage it being such as would hardly allow it possible to make both ends meet but there is a comfort to be found in taking into thought it is not so bad but what it might be worse Mid part moderate at 6. A. M. made sail wore to N. E. Latter light airs saw a school of black fish caught one so ends

Latt by Obs 19° 32 S.
Long by chro 114° 10 E.

372. Saturday Augst 4th 1838.

First part light breezes from E. and fine weather heading N. N. E. saw a bank off lea beam at night took in sail — Mid part light breezes at 6. A. M. made sail at 9 took a breeze from S. E. tacked to E. N. E. Latter fine weather employed in boiling out black fish so ends

Latt by Obs 19° 25 S.
Long by chro 114° 30 E.

373. Sunday Augst 5th 1838.

First part light breezes from S. E. and fine weather heading E. N. E. nothing in sight at night took in sail Mid part moderate at 12 midnt wore ship at 6. A. M. made sail wore to E. N. E. Latter fresh breezes and good weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs. 18° 50 S.

374. Monday Augst 6th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. E. good weather heading E. N. E. at 1 P. M. saw a school of small whales abeam to windward tacked ship & lowered the boats whales took a start chased until night came on board took in topgallant sail one whale ~~shot to~~ ½ mile dist breathing — Mid part fine breezes at 5. A. M. wind veered 4 points to Southward at 6 tacked to E. N. E. Latter wind moderated & hauled to E. saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs 19° 08 S.
Long by chro 114° 54 E.

Y Y Y Y
Y Y Y

375. Tuesday Augst 7th 1838

First part moderate breezes from E. and fine pleasant weather heading to N. N. E. at ½ past 1 P. M. tackt ship to S. S. E. at 3 saw a breach ahead at night took in light sails saw small breaches off lee bow — Mid part light airs at 6. A. M. made Sail Latter fresh breezes steering S. W. saw porpoises and black fish at 10 saw a whale ahead at 11 lowered for the whale off lee quarter at ½ past M. struck the whale so ends

Lat by Obs 19°.25 S.
No 18. Long 114°.40 E.

376. Wednesday Augst 8th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. E. with a swell from S. W. boats off fast to a whale killed the whale at 9 took him to the ship got ready for cutting at night lashed down got the head off — Mid part fresh breezes — Latter moderate employed in cutting in the whale at 12. M. got through and made Sail nothing in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 19°.24 S.
Long by Chro 114°.32 E.

377. Thursday Augst 9th 1838.

First part light airs from E. with a swell from S. W. heading N. N. E. employed in boiling cutting Junk &c. nothing seen during the day — Mid part moderate employed in boiling at 6. A. M. made Sail — Latter fine breezes saw grampuses so ends.

Lat by Obs 19°.06 E.
Long by Chro

378. Friday Augst 10th 1838.

First part smart breezes from E. S. E. and good weather heading N. E. employed in boiling nothing in sight at night took in topgallant Sails — Mid part moderate at 3. A. M. finished boiling at 6 tackt to S. Latter fine breezes nothing in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 18°.37 S.
Long by Chro 115°.05 E.

379. Saturday Augst 11th 1838.

First part fine breezes from E. S. E. and good weather heading S. at 3. P. M. saw a breach ahead saw it no more at night took in topgallant Sails mainsail & fit — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A. M. made all sail Latter fine pleasant weather heading E. saw finbacks employed in stowing down so ends

Lat by Obs 19°.26 S. Long by Chro 115°.40 E.

380. Sunday Augst 12th 1838.

First part light airs from W. N. W. and fine pleasant weather heading N. N. E. cut Sloyed in Stowing down at night calm took in light Sails — Mid part calm Latter the same saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 19° 26 S.
Long by chro 115° 26 E.

381. Monday Augst 13th 1838.

First part calm warm weather at 3 P. M. took a breez from W. at night took in sail fresh breez from S. W. more to S. E. Mid part strong breezes at 6. A. M. Sat reefed topsails Latter more moderate Steering N. E. Saw breaches employed in Stowing down So ends Latt by Obs 19° 08 S.

Tuesday Augst 14th 1838 Long by chro 116° 20 E.

382. First part fresh breezes from S. S. W. with a heavy Swell from S. W. Steering N. E. employed in clearing up decks at night in sail luffed too E. S. E. — Mid part strong breezes at 6. A. M made Sail Steered N. E. at 8 Kept off N. at 10 I doubled reefed the topsails Saw a breach a head at 11 hauled aback Saw no more of the Sisl raised breaches off lea quarter wore Ship & Run for them So ends

Latt by Obs 18° 22 S

383. Wednesday Augst 15th 1838.

First part strong breezes from S. E. and hazy lugged weather running for breaches at 2 P. M. lowered the boats for a School of Small Sperm whales Struck with all foure boats turned up 3 whales the other run to leward after the School lost Sight of the boat at dark took the 3 whale to the Ship one boat not in Sight nor had been for 3 hours Sat lights at both mast heads about gave up all hopes of ever seeing the boat again one hour past and the boat in Sight took in all Sail — Mid part moderated at day break commenced cutting at 11 A. M finished & made Sail So ends

Latt by Obs 18° 32 S.
Long by chro 115° 20 E.

№ 21.

Cut from right

384. Thursday Augst 16th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from E. S. E. and rugged weather heading N. E. employed in boiling and cleaning away heads nothing in sight at night took in sail — Mid part moderate at 7 A. M. made sail — Latter fine breezes & good weather employed in boiling nothing in sight so ends.

Latt by Obs 18° 08 S.
Long by Chro 116° 10 E.

Friday Augst 17th 1838

385. First part fresh breezes from E. S. E. heading N. E. employed in boiling saw nothing but porpoises at night took in sail — Mid part moderate at 7 A. M. made sail at 10 finished boiling Latter fresh breezes doubled reefed the topsails saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs 17° 01 S.
Long by Chro 117° 01 E.

386. Saturday Augst 18th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from E. S. E. and rugged weather heading N. E. under short sail saw nothing of whale kind — at night took in sail — Mid part moderate breezes at 6 A. M. made sail at 10 split the fit Latter fresh breezes employed in mending fit saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 17 S.
Long by Chro 117° 20 E.

387. Sunday Augst 19th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. S. E. and clear weather heading N. E. at 4 P. M. spoke the Marcus of Sandsdown of London 12 mos out 250 bbls at 9 wore ship in co with the M. at 6 A. M. Love aback to receive the M. boat at 8 the boat left wore ship to N. E. Latter fine pleasant weather nothing in sight so ends

Latt by Obs 15° 51 S.
Long by Chro 117° 45 E.

388. Monday Augst 20th 1838.

First part light airs from E. S. E. and fine weather heading N. E. nothing in sight at night took in top gallant sails — Mid part light airs — Latter calms and very warm employed in breaking out whale Oil saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 15° 16 S.
Long by Chro 118° 00 E.

388. Tuesday Augst 21st 1838.

First part light airs from E. and fine pleasent weather heading S.E. employed in Stowing Sperm oil and coopering light whale Oil — Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in coopering and breaking out Oil saw nothing but a few porpoises So ends

Latt by Obs 14° 37' S.
Long by Chro 118° 40' E.

389. Wednesday Augst 22d 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and warm weather heading E. S. E. employed in coopering and Stowing Oil Mid part light airs — Latter most part calm employed in coopering and Stowing down saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 14° 17' S.
Long by chro 119° 00' E.

390. Thursday Augst 23d 1838.

First part light airs from S. and warm weather heading E. employed in coopering and Stowing down at 3 P.M. finished Stowing forward cleared up the decks — Mid part light airs Latter fine pleasent weather employed in breaking out main hatch saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 14° 03' S.
Long by chro 120° 20' E.

391. Friday Augst 24th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and fine pleasent weather heading E. S. E. employed in coopering and Stowing down saw black fish & porpoises — Mid part moderate Latter the same employed in breaking out coopering and Stowing down So ends

Latt by Obs 13° 40' S.
Long by chro 120° 40' E.

392. Saturday Augst 25th 1838.

First part light airs from S. and fine pleasent weather steering E. by S. employed in coopering Oil and Stowing the same saw porpoises and grampuses — Mid part moderate — Latter the same employed in finishing with coopering saw a sail off lea bow So ends

Latt by Obs 13° 22' S.
Long by chro 121° 12' E.

393. Sunday Augst 26th 1838.

First part light airs from S. and fine pleasant weather running off for a sail employed in cutting Ship at 5. P. M. Spoke the Stocton of London 2 Mos out 150 Bls. Mid part moderate at 7. A. M took two casks to the Stocton to be filled with fresh water at 9 hoisted in the casks took a fresh breeze from E. veered by the winds to S.S.E in co with the N. Latter fresh breezes saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs. 12° 49 S.
Long by Chro 121° 04 E.

394. Monday Augst 27th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. Heading N.N.E. by the winds in co with the N. at 2. P. M. raised whales off lee bow at 3. lowered the boats from both Ships each of our boats struck the Englishman could not get fast at 5 took the first whale to Ship at 20 minutes after dark took the last made all fast took in all sail Mid part strong breezes at daylight got ready for cutting &c commenced found it very rough Latter fresh gales so ends.

Lat by Obs 12° 44 S.
Long by Chro

395. Wednesday Augst 28th 1838.

First part strong gales from E.S.E. and rugged weather employed in cutting the whales at sunset double reefed the topsail Lowe employed in bailing the case at 8 finish bailing &c Set the topsails — Mid part employed in clearing away the small heads and boiling at daylight saw Ship to S.S.E. Latter more moderate employed in boiling and cleaning the decks one watch below saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 12° 39 S.
Long by Chro 121° 04 E.

Long by Sunar taken by my sextant 120° 54 E.

Long by Sunar taken by 1st mates sextant 120° 44 E.

99

396. Wednesday August 29th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E. and fair weather heading S.S.E. employed in boiling and cutting up Junk. at 8 P.M. wind veered to S.E. by S. to E. at E. Mid part moderate breezes employed in boiling at daylight made all sail — Latter moderate and warm Oil Running in blubber room saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 12·38 S.
Long by Chro 129·25 E.

397. Thursday August 30th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. fine weather heading S.E. busily employed in boiling — Mid part moderate breezes — — Latter fine weather employed in finishing with boiling saw a sail off la beam So ends

Latt by Obs 12·00 S.
Long by Chro 122·18 E.

398. Friday August 31st 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant weather heading E. by N.E. employed in cooling down at 3 P.M saw a sail ahead at 5 passed a long bank the Steering W.N.W. at 7 took in topgallent Sails — at 11 wore Ship to S. at 2 A.M. wore back to N.E. at daylight made all sail — Latter fine breezes heading N.E. saw bobbies and cowfish water green So ends.

Latt by Obs 11·27 S.
Long by Chro 122·38 E.

399. Saturday ~~August~~ Sept 1st 1838.

First part fine breezes from S.E. and good weather heading N.E. by E wind at ½ past 1 P.M. saw the S.W. ends of Rotter bearing N. ¼ W. Kept N. at dark took in light Sails wore Ship. to S. Lands dist 5 miles — Mid part moderate breezes at 1 A.M. wore Ship and headed in for the Lands at 4 hauled aback at daylight braced forward & Sat all Sail Latter fine breezes Steering to Westward to clear the Small Island and reefs lying to W. of Rotter at 11 saw a Ship Steering out E.S.E. with us run towards her So ends

Latt by Obs 10·53 S.
Long by Chro at 4 P.M 122·17 E.

400 "~~Saturday~~ Sunday Sept 2d 1838.

"First part fresh breezes from S.E. Steering off for a Ship at 2 P.M. Spoke the Kent of London 12 mos out 180 Bls Just out of Copang at same time ~~spoke the~~ passed the Isle Pulo Dowo Mid part fresh breezes Steering by the winds to S.E. by E. at 2 A.M. Moderated and Shortened Sail at daylight Saw Semeo ~~saw~~ ahead made all Sail run for the mouth of the bay Latter light airs until 11 A.M. then took a fair breeze for one hour wind left then took a strong breeze from S.E. dead ahead to ends.

401. ~~Sunday~~ Monday Sept 3d 1838.

"First part strong breezes from S.E. engaged in beating in to the bay between Sandy Islands and Woody Isle at 1 P.M. took in top gallent Sails Saw two large boats or most likely Proas of a point to S of the bay at 4h P.M. weathered Sandy Island heading in for the town at 5 came to anchor in 31 fathoms water muddy bottom with the fort bearing S.E. by S. furled the Sails & Set anchor watch — Mid part moderate breezes after breakfast went on shore employed in Stowing down Oil to end

402. Tuesday Sept 4th 1838.

"First part employed in Stowing down Oil had strong breezes from E. — Mid part moderate Latter fine breezes employed in Starting provision to get casks for water and one boats crew getting wood

403. Wednesday Sept 5th 1838

"First part strong breezes employed in get casks ready for water sent a boat & crew to cut wood might have come on and no boat came at 8 P.M. manned another boat and went in persuit found them on the beach caught by the falling of the tide — Mid part moderate breezes — Latter moderate breezes from S. one watch on liberty the other the other employed in getting wood ends with fresh breezes — — — —

404. Thursday Sept 6th 1838.

"First part fresh breezes from S.W. one watch on liberty the other in cutting up and Stowing away wood to rough to land for wood Mid part moderate Latter fresh breezes one watch on liberty to end

405. Friday Sept 7th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. employed in small jobs Mid and Latter variable winds & calms.

406. Saturday Sept 8th 1838.

First part fresh breezes but little doing one watch on liberty — — Mid and Latter part variable winds

407. Sunday Sept 9th 1838.

First part strong breezes from E. one watch on liberty the other Scrapeing and blacking bends — — Mid and Later more moderate

408. Monday Sept 10th 1838

First part strong breezes from E. one on shore on liberty mid and Latter parts more moderate

409. Tuesday Sept 11th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from E. all hands employed in setting up Shooks Mid and Latter more moderate

410. Wednesday Sept 12th 1838.

First part strong winds from E. employed in setting up Shooks at 3 P.M a bark Love in sight standing in for the harbour it proved to be the Brothers of London 33 mos out. 1700 bbls.

411. Thursday Sept 13th 1838.

Employed in setting up Shooks a bark lying off the harbour with boat on shore Surprise of London 6 mos out 300 bbls.

412. Friday Sept 14th 1838.

Employed in setting up Shooks and filling water finished getting wood. Arrived the Warren of London 17 mos out 600 bbls

413. Saturday Sept 15th 1838.

Employed in rafting water Buffalo XL

414. Sunday Sept 16th 1838.

At 9 am. the Marcus of Sansdown whaler came to anchor by the town a Merchant Ship was lying off and on boat onshore at 10 got underway run out the E. passage wind from S.W. ~~at 2~~

415. Monday Sept 17th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.W. heading out to seaboard at 2 P.M. tackt to S. at 3 took a small breeze from S.S.E. tackt to W.S.W. Mowed anchors and chains at 6 took in topgallent sails — Mid part more moderate at daylight was abrest the West end of Rotte Sat topgallent sails — Latter light breezes and fine weather employed in washing Ship saw nothing of Whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 10° 34 S.

416. Tuesday Sept 18th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S.E. heading S.W. by W. employed in fitting the boats craft &c. C. at 6 took in sail headed to S.S.W. at 12. midnt wore Ship at 5. A.M. Kept off N. at 9. saw high land bearing N. Supposed it to be Savu at 12 M. got clost in with the land found it appearing different than it aught for to be Savu Kept off so ends

Latt by Obs 10° 30

417. Wednesday Sept 19th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. Steering N.W. running down the Shore Kept raising land to N.W. at 4 P.M. to much astonishment found it must be Sandalwood Island. hoisted boats off Shore by the wind at 5. saw a school of Blackfish at night took in topgallent Sails — Mid part moderate at daylight made Sail Latter light breezes saw a bark Steering W. Showed dutch colors so ends

Latt by Obs 11° 09 S.

418. Thursday Sept 20th 1838.

First part light breezes from E.S.E. and fine weather heading S. Saw numbers of Porpoises at night took in light Sails — Mid part moderate at daylight made Sail Latter light airs employed in scraping Ship saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 11° 56 S.

419. Friday Sept 21st 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. heading S.W employed in scraping Skin nothing Seen at night took in light Sails Mid part moderate at 6 A.M made Sail Latter employed in scraping Ship saw black fish and porpoises at 11 saw whales appearently very small lowered for them 50 ends.

420. Saturday Sept 22d 1838.

First part light breezes from E. and very warm boats off after whale Struck with all the boats turned up 4 and killed two others that went off spouting blood — Mid part calm at daylight commenced cutting at 9 finished made Sail heading S. employed in clearing up the decks 50 ends.

Lat by Obs

421. Sunday Sept 23d 1838

First part moderate breezes from E heading to S at 2 P.M. saw sperm breaches to leward lowered two boats for a whale coming quick to windward Struck the whale and killed took to Ship at 5 P.M. Plenty whales in sight large & small sent two boats for the whales sent another boat for a whale close to Ship before Sunset all three boats were fast to large whales one sunk one left waifed one took in tow with all the boats at 11 got alongside made all fast took in sail at 12 Midnt Employed in cleaning away heads &c. at 6 A.M hooked to one of the whales Latter employed in boiling and cutting 50 ends.

Lat by Obs 13·15 S.
Long by chro 118·58 E

422. Monday Sept 24th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and warm employed in boiling and cutting the Blubber into horse pieces at night Hooked to the other whale cut his head nearly off Mid part employed in boiling at 6. A.M commenced cutting the blasted whale found it quite difficult to raft the blubber as it came off at night hove in the two Junks Mid part cutting up & boiling Junk at 6 AM. hooked on and hauled one case hove in some of the

423. Tuesday Sept 25th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. and very warm employed in boiling and clearing the decks for taking the Junks at 5 took in the last one Mid part employed in cutting up & boiling the same at 6 A.M hauled one case Latter employed in heaving in a part of the blubber and cutting it in into horse pieces so ends

Lat by Obs 13° 02 S.

424. Wednesday Sept 26th 1838.

First part light airs from S.E. & very warm employed in boiling setting up Hooks &c. at 4 P.M hove in the remainder of the body of whale found it nearly spoilt from blasting cut it into Lost pieces Mid part employed in boiling the same at midnt stacked the fine blubber to far damaged to boil at 6. A.M. hooked onto the case with some trouble got it in and saved all that was in it being about 5 Tbs — Latter light airs from S.W. sat the topsails boiled the case cleared up a part of the dirt so ends

Lat by Obs 13.00 S.

425. Thursday Sept 27th 1838.

First part light airs from S.W. and very hot weather employed in clearing up the decks coopering the Bl & S.

Mid part fine breze from S.S.W. heading S.E. at day light made all sail saw a sail steering to N.W. apparently to merchant vessel — Latter the watch employed in small Jobs so ends.

Lat by Obs 13° 20. S.
Long by chro 119° 42 E

426. Friday Sept 28th 1838.

First part light breezes from S.E. heading to N.E. saw nothing but small fish the watch employed in breaking out forward at night took in topgallant sails wore ship to N.N.W.

Mids part moderate at daylight made sail commenced
Stowing down forwards at 9 A.M. saw one walfed whale
to windward at 11 tackt Ship for the whale so ends

Latt by Obs 13°16 S.
Long by Chro 119°16 E.

427. Saturday Sept 29th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. and cloudy weather employed
in Stowing down went to the whale & took out the Iron and wafe
at 3. P.M. Spoke the Superior of London 11 mos. out 300 bls.
saw porpoises & blackfish at night took in sail
Mids part moderate — Latter much the same employed in
breaking out after hatch so ends

Latt by Obs 13°46 S.
Long by Chro 119°46 E.

428. Sunday Sept 30th 1838.

First part employed in Stowing oil light airs from S. heading
to W.S.W. in co with the Superior — Mids part more breze
Latter employed in Stowing Oil saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 13°47 S.
Long by Chro 117°53 E.

429. Monday Sept Oct 1st 1838.

First part light breezes from S. heading W.S.W. in co with
the S. at night took in top gallant sails — mids part moderate
at 6. A.M. made sail — Latter calm employed in washing ship
saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 14°00 S.
Long by Chro 117°24 E.

430. Tuesday ~~Sept~~ Oct 2d 1838.

First part calm with a swell from S.W. employed
getting ship ready for painting saw a few porpoises
Mids part moderate — Latter the same employed in painting
Ship in co with the Superior of London saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs. 14°14 S.
Long by Chro 117°24 E.

431. Wednesday Oct 3d 1838.

First part light airs from S.W. heading to S.E. employed
in painting Ship — Mids part breze the same at daylight more
breze at 8 A.M. saw small breaches off weather bow at 8 tackt
Ship wind died saw nothing more Latter employed in painting
so ends Latt 14°44 S. — Long by Chro 117°42 E.

432. Thursday Oct 4th 1838.

First part calm hot weather employed in painting at 4 P.M. took a light breze from W. Steered S.S.W. Mid part the same Latter Laplin saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 15° 17 S

433. Friday ~~Wednesday~~ Oct 5th 1838.

First part calm hot weather imployed as with the Inspinion of Sun Mid part light airs —— Latt the same employed in repairing the larboard boat &c. at night took a breze from S.W. — Mid part fine brezes — This latt belongs to fore part of next days work —

Latt by Obs 15.58 S.

434. Saturday Oct 6th 1838.

First part light airs and calms hazy warm nothing in sight except the English ships employed in repairing the larboard Boat at night put her out —— Mid part fine brezes from S.W. heading W.S.W. by the wind — Latt thick hazy weather saw a few fly fish and a finback So ends.

Latt by Obs 16° 45 S.

435. Sunday Oct 7th 1838.

First part light airs from W.S.W. heading S. at 2 P.M. saw a small breach off weather beam at 3 saw Spouts to leward Kept off for them they proved to be finbacks at 5 spoke the Sultan our company Keepers at 10 our ship to S.W. Mid part fresh brezes — Latter the same and hazy weather at 11 A.M. Attacked to N.W. So ends saw nothing of whale kind So ends

Latt by Obs 17° 18 S.

436. Monday Oct 8th 1838

First part smart brezes from W.S.W. and smokey weather heading N.W. by the wind in co with the S saw nothing during the day — Mid part fine brezes — Latt the same saw nothing of the whale kind So ends

Latt by Obs 16° 09 S.

437. Tuesday Oct 9th 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. heading W. S. W. in co. with the Eclipse nothing seen appearing like whale Mid part breezes much the same — Latter strong breezes and ruggedo weather saw nothing of whale kind to ends. Employed in mending fit and Latt by Obs. 16" 18 S. Mizzen topsail. Long by chro 115" 38 E.

438. Wednesday Oct 10th 1838.

First part weather moderating employed in mending Old Sails at 5 P.M beat them wet onboard the Eclipse Spent the evening — Mid part moderate breezes — Latter the same at 10. onbent the fore topsail to mend at ½ past 11 saw a large breach ahead beat the foretopsail to ends. Latt by Obs. 16" 17 S.

439. Thursday Oct 11th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. and raugh weather heading W. S. W. at 1 P.M. whale came up off weather bow stood on a few minutes & tacked saw whales off lee bow run off luffed too lowered the boats at ½ past 3. Struck a whale soon after struck another staked 2 off got up and hove the Iron against him it being in bad order and wanting more force did not go in left the whales with the Eclipse boats in chase at Sunset took both whales to the Ship took in all sail Mid part moderate with a bad swell at daylight got ready for cutting in ship and out to leward — Latter ~~[illegible]~~ quite moderate to ends

Latt by Obs 16" 06 S.
Long by chro 114" 41 E.

440. Friday Oct 12th 1838.

First part light airs from S. and fine weather hove in the two heads and made sail to W. S. W. employed in clearing away the heads. at 5. P.M. the Eclipse boat came on board — Mid part employed in boiling head — Latter calm saw small fish very plenty so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 15 S.
Long by chro 114° 23 E.

441. Saturday Oct 13th 1838.

First part light breze from S.W. heading by the wind to S.E. wind — employed in boiling wind gradually hauled to E.S. saw abundance of small fish at night took in topgallent sail & tackt ship — Mid part moderate at 6. a. M. finished boiling Latter fresh breezes saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 41 S.
Long by chro 113° 29 E.

442. Sunday Oct 14th 1838

First part fresh breezes from S. and rugged heading W. S. W. by the wind saw birds and small fish and finback at night took in mainsail — Mid part the same at 7. a. M. sat mainsail & tackt ship to E. S. E. Latter fresh breezes saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs

443. Monday Oct 15th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. and rugged heading E.S.E. by the wind caught 3. albicore saw no whales at night double reefed the topsails — Mid part much the same Latter more moderate let out reefs saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 38 S.

444. Tuesday Oct 16th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S. heading E. S. E. by the wind employed in small Jobs saw one finback at night hauled up the mainsail — Mid part moderate at 6. A.M. saw two sails to the E. S. E. at 8 tackt Ship to W. S. W. Latter fine breezes saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 19 S.
Long by chro 116° 44 E.

445. Wednesday Oct 17th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S. W. heading W. N. W. two barks off lea quarter saw nothing of whale Killed at 5. P. M. Spoke the bark Wade and bark Cornelia both of New Bedford the W. had 140 bbls Sperm & 120 whale the C. had 80 bbls Sperm each about 5/8 or 6 mos out —— Mid part calm at 3. A. M. took breeze from S. W. Latter fresh breezes employed in stowing oil in after hatch the two barks in co. So ends

Lat by Obs 17° 53 S.
Long by Chy 115° 56 E.

446. Thursday Oct 18th 1838.

First part light breze from S. heading to W. S. W. employed in stowing down in after hatch nothing in sight but the two barks at night calm — Mid part fresh breezes at 3. A. M double reefed the topsails heading to S. S. E. at 6. A. M. tacked Ship to W. Latter employed in stowing Oil in co with the Wade saw no whales So ends

Lat by Obs

447. Friday Oct 19th 1838.

First part light airs from S. S. W. rather hazy weather heading W. by the winds in co with the bark W. having some blacksmithing done at night shortened sail — Mid part much the same at 6. A. M let out reefs & sat to gallant sails — Latter fresh breezes all sail sat heading to W. in co with the Wade saw nothing of whale kind So ends

Lat by Obs 17° 38 S.
Long by Chro 115° 11 E

448. Saturday Oct 20th 1838.

First part of light breezes from S. good weather heading to W. at eve had a visit from capt Swift at 9 P. M wore Ship to S. E. mid part much the same —— Latter at 7. A. M tacked Ship to W. S. W. saw the bark to leeward saw nothing off whales So ends

Lat by Obs 17° 50 S.
Long by Chro 115° 03 E

449. Sunday Oct 21st 1838.

D.W. First part light airs and variable set down the fore topsail to reefs at 7 took it to S.S.W. — Mid part strong breezes at 12 midnt double reefed the topsails at 6 A.M. wore ship to W. let out reefs — Latter fine breezes rather hazy saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 17.40 S.
Long by chro 114.54 E.

450. Monday Oct 22d 1838.

D.W. First part fine breezes from S.S.W. and cloudy heading W. by the wind saw nothing at 6. P.M. so called reefed the topsails took in fid — Mid part fresh breezes — Latter the same finished mending fore topsail & bent it saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 17.37 S.
Long by chro 113.14 E

451. Tuesday Oct 23d 1838.

D.W. First part Strong breezes from S. and rugged weather heading W.S.W. under reefed topsails nothing in sight — Mid part fresh breezes — Latter moderated Set reefs out the topsails saw nothing off whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 18.08 S.
Long by chro 112.00 E.

452. Wednesday Oct 24th 1838.

D.W. First part fresh breezes from S. and rugged weather heading W.S.W. by the wind nothing in sight at 5. P.M. onbent the Main topsail and bent another — Mid. part Strong breezes — Latter more moderate Sat Main topgallent sail saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 19.02 S.
Long by chro 109.51 E.

453. Thursday Oct 25th 1838.

D.W. First part brisk breezes from S by E. and rugged weather heading S.W. by W. the watch employed in small Jobs saw one fin back Mid. part moderate — Latter same saw nothing at all dry dry and dull so ends

Latt by Obs 19.47 S.
Long by chro 108.54 E.

454. Friday Oct 26th 1838.

D.W. First part moderate breezes from S.S.E. with a head swell heading S.W. all drawing sail Sat — Mid. part Strong breezes at 7 A.M. took in topgallent sails — Latter Strong breezes and a bad sea saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 20.47 S.
Long by chro 107.37 E.

455. Saturday Oct 27th 1838.

First part Strong winds from S. E. by S. with a heavy sea on heading S. W. by S. employed in mending Main topgallant sail at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 9 took in main sail and do fit Mid. part Strong winds and a heavy sea — Latter same saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 22·0" S.
Long by Chro 106" 47 E.

456. Sunday Oct 28th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S. S. E. and rugged weather heading S. W. by the winds under double reefed topsails full times full times. — Mid. part much the same — Latter moderated at 9 A. M. let out reefs Sat mainsail and do fit — Mid part moderate Latter calm saw nothing of whale kind So ends

Lat by Obs ~~23·33~~ S. 23" 58 S.
Long by Chro 105" 58 E.

457. Monday Oct 29th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. S. E. with a high swell from S. Mid. part more moderate — Latter calm nothing in sight So ends

Lat by Obs 23·33 S.
Long by Chro 104" 53 E.

458. Tuesday Oct 30th 1838.

First part calm with a swell from S. nothing in sight at 9 P.M. took took a breeze from S. E. — Mid part moderate — Latter fine breezes saw a turtle lowered for him without success weather smokey So ends

Lat by Obs 24·00 S.
Long by Chro 104" 28 E.

459. Wednesday Oct 31st 1838.

First part fine breezes from S. E. weather very smokey steering S. S. W. saw nothing appearing like whales — Mid part cloudy with a strong breeze — Latter weather smokey saw nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 26" 10 S.

460. Thursday Nov 1st 1838

First part fresh breezes from S. E. and cloudy smokey weather and quite cool saw nothing — Mid. part Strong breezes — Latter much the same weather cool saw nothing So Ends

Lat by Obs 27" 25 S.
Long by Chro 102" 29 E.

461. Friday Nov 2d 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S. E. and dark cloudy weather very cool heading S. S. W. by the wind all sail set nothing in sight — Mid. part fresh breezes — Latter more moderate and cool saw one finback nothing more so ends —

Latt by Obs. 29° 56 S.

462. Saturday Nov 3d 1838.

First part moderate breezes from S. E. with dark clouds & cool weather heading S.S.W. by the wind at 1 P.M. passed to leward of a spout of a whale apparently the case of a Sperm whale.

Mid part moderate — Latter calm saw nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs 29° 26 S.
Long by chro 101° 12 E

463 Sunday Nov 4th 1838.

First part calm smooth weather and a burning sun nothing in sight — Mid part calm — Latter the same with a scorching sun saw nothing so Ends

Latt by Obs 29° 38 S.
Long by chro 101° 10 E.

464. Monday Nov 5th 1838.

First part calm hot weather and smooth sea at 5 P.M took a light breeze from N.W. steered S. — Mid part moderate breezes Latter fresh breezes saw nothing so ends

Green water

Latt by Obs 31° 00 S
Long by chro 101° 24 E.

465. Tuesday Nov 6th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N.W. cloudy weather steering S. saw nothing of whale until 5 P.M then saw two finbacks at night had a light squall of rain took in sail luffed too S.W. — — — — — Mid part fresh breezes at 5 A.M. made sail — Latter cloudy squally weather saw some finbacks so ends

Latt by Obs 32° 35 S

466. Wednesday Nov 7th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from W. and cool weather heading S. at 1 P.M saw a breach to leward run off saw nothing more at night took in sail saw many finbacks — Mid part quite moderate at 5 a.m. made sail wind from N. steered S.S.W. — Latter strong breezes with cloudy rainy weather saw nothing so Ends — Latt by Obs 33° 30 S.
Long by chro 102° 07 E.

467. Thursday Nov 8th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from N and thick rainy weather steering S.S.W. 1/2 past M. took in light Sails furled mainsail & fit at 2. P.M. was Struck by a squall or sort of whirlwind having some the appearance of a waterspout took in all Sail but close reefed Main topsail luffed too Mid: part Strong gales — Latter the same saw some large birds nothing more to Ends Latt by Obs 34.34 S.

Long by chro 101.51 E.

468. Friday Nov 9th 1838.

First part Strong gales from N.W. and rugged weather lying too under Storm Sail at 4 P.M. turned up Sea boats — Mid: part Strong gales — Latter the same winds from W. to Ends

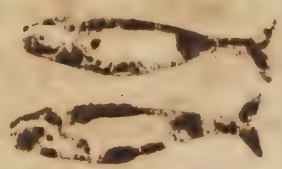
Latt by Obs 34.44 S.

Long by chro 102.12 E.

469. Saturday Nov 10th 1838.

First part Strong gales from W. and rugged weather lying too heading to S. at 4 P.M. saw a right whale ran slow and easy a pleasure boat at home — Mid part moderated at daylight made Sail saw finback and 4 or 6 right whales at 8 lowered the boats Struck when there were 3 whales killed them all at 12 M. took the first whale to the Ship to Ends

Latt by Obs



470. Sunday Nov 11th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from N.W. with a heavy Swell from S.W. employed in taking the whale to the Ship at 4 P.M. got the 3d whale alongside commenced cutting at 7 finished with one whale took in Sail & commenced boiling — Mid part much the same weather at 6 A.M. got ready for cutting the wind increasing weather looking bad at 10 finished one whale wind strong and rugged hooked on to the other whale found bad cutting to Ends

Saw 2 or 3 whales off deck

Sun Obscured.

471. Monday Nov 12th 1838.

First part Strong gales from N.W. and rainy rugged weather employed in cutting & boiling at 4 P.M. finished cutting saw whales around but at night 5 whales in sight one a pleasantly a Sperm whale to take to ascertain for a certainty — Mid part moderate winds and a heavy Swell — — — — — — — — —

Latter fresh breezes employed in breaking out and setting up Hooks saw several right whales So Ends

Lat by Obs 35 - 33 S

472. Tuesday Nov 13th 1838.

First part Strong winds from W. to W.N.W a heavy swell on heading to S.W. under short sail employed in boiling and setting up Hooks at 2 P.M. saw a Spermt whale towards the boats at 4. Struck the whale Sounded cast one line but no answer whale Run off Sounded cast both lines lost the whale lines and all at night took up the boats Spoke a french Barque boiling --- Mid part moderate breezes and a heavy swell on ---- Latter much the same weather saw several whales to busy to Lose So Ends

Lat by Obs 35 - 10 S.

Wednesday Nov 14th 1838. Long by chro 102 - 00 E.

473 First part light airs from W. with a heavy swell from S.W heading S.S.W employed in boiling and setting up Hooks at night saw one whale ahead from 3 to 4 miles dist --- Mid part moderate at 6. A.M finished boiling Latter calm employed in Stowing ~~down~~ Oil between decks Fowarded at 11 A.M. saw a whale at 12 M. Lowered for the whale and struck the same So Ends.

Lat by Obs 34 - 56 S.

Long by chro 102 - 12 E.

474. Thursday Nov 15th 1838.

First part a light air from S.W. with a heavy swell from S.W. the boats off fast to a whale 4 P.M. took the whale to the ship got ready & commenced cutting at 5. at ½ past 8 finished took in sail and let all hands go below to warm their eyes at 5. A.M made a fire and cleared the decks. made Sail Steered S.S.W. Sent out the fires the Rubbers a Spearing quite good for nothing commenced breaking out between decks at 9. Saw whales at 10 lowered Struck and killed one So Ends

Lat by Obs 35 - 10 S.

475. Friday Nov 16th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from W.S.W. employed cutting in the whale at at 1 P.M took along side got ready & commenced cutting at 5 finished cleared up decks and took in Sail Sat on the watch Mid part Strong breezes --- Latter breezes employed in boiling at 9 saw some finbacks So Ends

Lat at 12 Obs 35 - 25 S.

476. Saturday Nov 17th 1838.

First part calm with a heavy swell from S. W. employed in boiling and Stowing down at 2 P. M. took a breeze from W. wore ship to S.S. W. at 5 saw a sail off weather bow heading towards us at 7 Torbin sail — — — Mid part the same at 5 A. M. Spoke the Eliza & Mary 3 bbls whale Latter Strong breezes heading S.S.W. Saw some finbacks So Ends

Lat by Obs 36° 54 S

Long by chro 102° 29 E.

477. Sunday Nov 18th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from W. S. W. and rugged weather heading to W. S. W. by the wind in co with the Elijah Saw nothing but finbacks — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A.M. wore ship to S. W. — Latter employed in Stowing oil between decks So ends

Lat by Obs 36° 06 S.

Long by chro 102° 09 E.

478. Monday Nov 19th 1838

First part moderate winds and a rough sea employed in Stowing Oil between decks at 4 P.M. finished Stowing and hoisted out the dry skin & stove it overboard — — — — — — Mid part, moderate breezes from W. N. W. heading S. W. — — Latter Strong breezes and rugged Saw two right whales went off to windward weather bade So Ends

Lat by Obs.

479. Tuesday Nov 20th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S. W. and rainy thick weather & a bad sea at 1 P. M. Saw two Sperm whales lowered — on them struck one and lost a line chased the whole watch Sprung in came on board stood to S. W. — — — Mid weather much the same at 6 A. M. Saw two large Sperm whales going quick to windward lowered two boats and chased did not hear them at 11 came on board stood to W. Saw several finbacks Saw carcass at 12 M. Saw two whales to leeward kept off for them found them coming quick to windward lowered the boats but fell astern came on board So Ends.

Lat by Obs 37° 10 S

Long by chro 101° 21 E

480. Wednesday Nov 21st 1838.

First part fresh breezes from N. N. W. fair weather heading W. at 1 P.M. saw several whales vary Stow lowered the boats struck & killed one at 5 got along side got ready and hoisted on at dark with the head & lashed down for the night took in sail. - - - - -
Mid part Strong wind gradually increased at day light reefed the foretopsail called all hands and hove away at ½ past 8 finished got breakfast & cleared up the decks Sat reefed foresail commenced boiling saw a Right whale heading to leeward vary Stow at 10 A.M. had a Squall with rain put out the fires took in foresail So Ends.

Sun Observed.
Long by Chro 101° 26 E.

481. Thursday Nov 22d 1838.

First part fresh gales from S. and wet dirty weather heading to W. doing nothing at 5 P.M. saw two whales ahead Sat reefed foresail at 10 vary Squally with lightning took in foresail. - - - -
Mid part Strong winds and bad Sea at 7 A.M. broke the bowboats after davy Stove the boat but got her in without further damage - - - -
Latter Strong gales So Ends

Latt by Obs 37° 51 S.
Long by Chro 101° 52 E.

482. Friday Nov 23d 1838

First part Strong gales from W. S. W. and a bad Sea on lying too to S. W. saw a Sail off Weather bow at 2 P.M. Spoke the Selma of Stonington 1200 Bbls. two Seasons - - - - - Mid part heavy gales with rain Squalls - - - - - Latter less rain but more cold So ends

Latt by Obs 38° 09 S.
Long by Chro 102° 08 E.

483. Saturday Nov 24th 1838.

First part Strong gales from W. S. W. and rugged cold weather lying too heading S. Sat 1 P.M. wore Ship to N. W. at 5 P.M. reefed the Maintopsail over Sat reefed foresail - - - - - - -
Mid part more moderate at 6. A.M. bent fires & Sat the topsails
Latter quite moderate Saw nothing but finbacks So Ends.

Latt by Obs 37° 32 S.
Long by Chro 101° 42 E.

484. Sunday Nov 25th 1838.

First part moderate breezes from W. and cool cloudy weather heading to N. N. W. by the wind all Sail Sat employed in bailing and setting up Rocks saw numbers of fin backs at night saw one right Whale to windward apparently feeding took in top gallant Sails double reefed the Top Sails ------ Mid part thick wet weather at 1 A. M. wore Ship to W. S. W. --- at 6 saw a Sail off lee beam gale increased took in fore topsail Latter Strong gales So Ends

Latt by Obs 37° 13 S.
Long by chro 101° 57 E.

485. Monday Nov 26th 1838.

First part Strong gales from W. and rugged weather heading S. W. employed in bailing at 2 P. M. finished boiling at 5 wore Ship to N. N. W. reefed the foresail ---- Mid. part Strong gales Latter the same with thick foggy weather So ends

Sun Obscured.

486. Tuesday Nov 27th 1838.

First part Strong winds from W. N. W. and thick weather heading N. under Short Sail dull times dull times nothing doing Midl part Strong gales --- at 9 A. M. Kept off N. E. Sat double reefed topsails So ends

Latt by Obs 35° 45 S.
Long by chro 103° 08 E

487. Wednesday Nov 28th 1838.

First part fresh gales from N. W. and smoky weather steering N. E. under double reefed topsails at 3 P. M. saw a right Whale heading to leward at 5 pumped Ship found an immence quantity of Guts --- Mid part more moderate --- Latter fair weather all Sail Sat Saw nothing So Ends

Latt by Obs 34° 06. S.
Long by by chro 105° 15 E.

488. Thursday Nov 29th 1838.

First part Smart breezes from S. W. Smokey weather steering N. E. all Sail Sat Saw nothing at night luffed to two to S. E. --- Mid part moderate --- Latter calm Employed in Storing Oil between decks Saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 33° 52. S.

489. Friday Nov 30th 1838.

First part light airs from W. with a swell from S. W. Steering S. S. E. employed in cleaning boat setting up Hooks clearing up the fore hole &c. at night took in top gallant sails saw numbers of porpoises during the afternoon - - - Mid. part calm Latter fresh breze from W. at 12 M. saw a right whale lowered the boats to ends

Lat by Obs 34° 47' S.
Long by chro 157° 18 E.

490. Saturday Dec 1st 1838.

First part fresh brezes from W. S. W. the boats down after a whale struck the whale and threw the iron came on board Steered S. E. saw finbacks at 4 P. M took a squall from S. W. took in sail - - - - - Mid part strong gales - - - - - Latter the same saw nothing to ends

Lat by Obs 34° 58 S.

491. Sunday Dec 2d 1838.

First part strong gales from S. S. W. and rainy dark weather heading S. E. under short sail - - Mid part squally at 9 A. M. made sail Latter more moderate saw nothing to ends.

Lat by Obs 34° 59 S.
Long by chro 159° 02 E.

491. Monday Dec 3d 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S. and dark cloudy weather heading E. by the wind saw nothing of whale kind at 12. Midnt tacked ship to S. S. W. - - - - Latter part calm all hands employed in Jobs of various kinds saw nothing to Ends

Lat by Obs 35° 22 S.

492. Tuesday Dec 4th 1838.

First part calm fine weather nothing in sight employed in small Jobs - - - - - Mid part took a breeze from W. Steered E. - - - Latter fine breze from N. N. W. Steering E. S. E. saw nothing of whale kind to ends

Lat by Obs 35° 39 S.
Long by chro 110° 36 E.

493. Wednesday Dec 5th 1838.

First part fresh brezes from N. W. and dark cloudy weather Steering E. S. E. employed in setting up Hooks &c. saw small whales luffed aback for 2 hours saw nothing more filled away Mid part strong brezes and a bad sea - - - Latter winds moderated

and hauled to S. W. saw nothing so Ends

Latt by obs 36°-38 S.
(36°-38.)
Long by obs 113°-36 E.

404. Thursday Dec 6th 1838.

First part Strong breyes from S. W. and rugged weather steering E. S. E. employed embending the Fore and bending a new Mizzen topsail at 4 P.M. perceived a large quantity of gum caused by the Oil leaking at night Saw some large birds also discoloured the water took a breye from N. Indeed up to W. — Mid part Strong breyes double reefed the topsails at 3. A. M. wore ship to N. E. took in topsails and fore sail ——— Latter Strong gales and thick weather so ends.

Latt by
Long by obs 114°-37 E.

405. Friday Dec 7th 1838.

First part Strong gales from N. W. and rugged weather after 12. M. Kept off E. S. E. Hands kept at 4 P.M saw a large scool of Black fish which followed the Ship for some time at 5 winds moderated Set fore topsail & one reef out the Main — Mid part more moderate at 6. A. M Lafted too by the wind to N. N. W. went into the hole to Sounds the casks. found that a number was empty ———— Latter wind unsteady Saw one finback so Ends

Latt by obs 37°-02 S
Long by obs 117°-02 E

406. Saturday Dec 8th 1838.

First part Strong breyes from W. S. W. and squally weather heading N. W. by W. the wind at 2 P.M. had a squall which split the Maintail nearly to ribbands double reefed the topsails sent down the fore topsail & bent a new one also bent a new Maintail ———— Mid part moderate breyes heading N. W. Latter fine pleasent weather and light breyes saw nothing so Ends

35°-53.
Latt by obs. 36°-53 S.
Long by obs 115°-53 E.

407. Sunday Dec 9th 1838.

First part light breyes from W. and fine pleasent weather heading N. N. W. all possible Sail Set the watch employed in various jobs bending bowl K. E. at night calm ———— Mid part the same at 1. A. M. Saw a whale stood to Ship supposed to be a Sperm whale at 5 light airs from E. at 6 wore Ship to N. W. by W. so Ends Latt by obs 35°-06 S. — Long by obs 115°-07 E.

498. Monday Dec 10th 1838.

First part moderate brezes from S. E. and fine pleasant weather Steering S. W. by W. saw nothing whale Kind at night took in sail Steered S. S. W. — Mid part light airs at 5. A. M. made sail Steered by the wind to E. S. E. at 8 saw the land cape Lenwin employed in getting ready for breaking out the Oil to coopers saw no whales so Ends

Latt by Obs 34° 04 S.

499. Tuesday Dec 11th 1838.

First part light airs from S. E. and warm fine weather Steering S. saw land 15 to 20 miles dist saw several whales as soon as we in breaking out Oil saw no whales at night took in sail wore off. Now — Mid part moderate brezes at 5. A. M. made sail wore Ship to S. E. had thick fogg until 8 o'clock. then cleared away fine Latter fine weather Steering S employed in breaking out Oil land dist 25 miles saw no whales so Ends

Latt by Obs

500. Wednesday Dec 12. 1838.

First part light airs from S. E. fine weather Steering S. running down with the land employed in coopering Oil saw nothing ~~so ends~~ at night took in sail kept off S. W. Mid part light breezes from E. at 5 A. M. made sail Steered on a wind to the S. Latter calm saw Grampuses the land dist 25 miles employed in coopering Oil so Ends

501. Thursday Dec 13th 1838.

First part calm fine weather employed in coopering Oil Mid part moderate breezes from S. and S. E. Latter the winds from E. saw nothing of whales employed in small Jobs so Ends

Latt by Obs 33° 12 S.

502. Friday Dec 14th 1838.

First part light airs from E fine weather heading to S. by the wind at 6 P. M. calm saw the Land — Mid part light airs from S Steered S. E. by S. at 6. A. M. took a strong breze from S. W. Latter strong brezes saw nothing of whales so Ends

Latt by Obs 32° 32 S.

503. Saturday Dec 15th 1838.

2d Wirt. Past Strong breezes from S.S.W. and Smokey weather Steering S.E. for Rotteniest Gland at 3 P.M took in 1st & gallent Sails Stuffed to E. at 4 Saw the Land run for it at Night double reefed the topsail wore Ship off Shore the Land 6 miles dist — Mid. Past Strong breezes Latter the Same employed in bending a main topsail So Ends.

Lat by Obs 32° 13 S.

504. Sunday Dec 16th 1838.

2d Wirt. Past Strong gales from S. with Smokey weather lying off & on waiting for better weather to Run in for Harbour — Mid Past Strong gales at 3 A.M moderated wind veared to E.S.E. Stood to N.E. at 11 wind veard to S.S.W. tacked to W.S.W. Sat to & gallt Sails So Ends

Lat by Obs 31° 48 S.

505. Monday Dec 17th 1838.

2d Wirt. Past moderate breezes from S.S.W. good weather at 1 P.M. tacked Ship to S.E. at 4 P.M. passed Rotteniest Gland Saw the vessels at anchor at the town at 6. took a Pilote at 8 came to anchor in 5 fathoms water at the proper anchoring place furled the Sails Sat anchor watch mids Past moderate breezes — Latter men on Shore on liberty So Ends

506. Tuesday Dec 18th 1838.

2d Wirt. Past fresh breezes from S.S.W. men on Shore on liberty Mid Past Strong breezes Latter same the Br. Barq Britian arrived from Port Adelade in South Australia with cargo of Specie

507. 2d Wirt. Past Strong breezes from S.W. and cloudy weather Sent down top gallent yard & Mast & the Crew on liberty Mids Past Strong breezes Latter the same

508. Thursday Dec 19th 1838.

2d Wirt. Past Strong breezes from S.S.W. cloudy weather Men on liberty a few doing Ships duty — Mids Past moderate Latter changable So Ends

508. Friday Dec 20th 1838.

First part squally with rain thunder and lightning at 5. P.M. cleared away — mid part good weather Latter the same men on shore on liberty So ends

First 509. Saturday Dec 21st 1838.

Past moderate breezes and fine pleasent weather a few men at duty the rest on liberty — Mid part good weather — Latter the same So ends

510. Sunday Dec 22d 1838.

First part good weather 5 or 6. hands employed in small Jobs. the rest on Shore — Mid part good weather — Latter very fine So Ends

511. Monday Dec 23d 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W. cloudy weather mid part fresh breezes — Latter cool weather employed in breaking out to cooperil So Ends.

512. Tuesday Dec 24th 1838.

First part Strong breezes and cool weather employ in breaking out oil and coopering the same So Ends

513. Wednesday Dec 25th 1838.

First part fresh breezes from S.W. variable employed in coopering oil &c. Latter breezes Strong So Ends

514 Thursday Dec 26th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S employed in coopering and stowing down at 8 P.M let go the Starboard anchor — Latter light winds

515. Friday Dec 27th 1838.

First part Strong breezes from S employed in coopering and stowing down — Latter more moderate So ends

516. Saturday Dec 28th 1838.

First part light breezes employed in coopering and stowing down Latter employed in same So ends

517. Saturday Dec 29th 1838.

First part light breezes from N. frosty breaking out with this warm weather so ended

518. Sunday Dec 30th 1838.

First part strong breezes from N. one watch in shore on liberty so ends

519 Monday Dec 31st 1838

First part light breezes from N. in shore in setting in shoots one watch in shore so ended

521. Tuesday ~~Dec~~ Jan 1st 1839.

~~First~~ part ~~light~~ strong breezes in shore in setting in shoots and filling water so ends

521. Wednesday Jan 2d 1839.

First part strong breezes in shore in setting in shoots and hoisting water

522. Thursday Jan 3d 1839

First part light breezes in shore in setting in shoots and getting off water — latter light breezes hauled the Nets to dock &c so ended so ends

523. Friday Jan 4th 1839.

First part strong breezes from E. in shore in small [illegible]

524. Saturday Jan 5th 1839.

First part light breezes in shore in [illegible] so ends

525. Sunday Jan 6th 1839

First part light breezes from S.S.W. in shore in [illegible] outside the Nets so ends

525. Monday Jan 7th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S.S.W. in shore in [illegible] varnishing out side so ends

526. Tuesday Jan 8th 1839

First part Strong breezes from S. W. took in one reef of sails

527. Wednesday Jan 9th 1839

First part Strong breezes from S.S.W. employed in stowing away water

528. Thursday Jan 10th 1839

First part Strong breezes from S.W. busy ~~and~~ trying and selling to make exchanges &c Ends

529. Friday Jan 11th 1839

First part Strong breezes from S.S.W. getting ready to go to sea

530 Saturday Jan 12th 1839

First part fresh breezes from S. and Smoky weather prepairing to go to Sea Gave out the anchor stood out N.W. in co with Ins Victor & Pele Voltigeur & Clayd bore S 3 miles dist

531. Sunday Jan 13th 1839

First part fresh breezes from S. and Smoky weather Moving N.W. having land harbour in co Stand behind at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails at night Strong breezes took in sail for the night Mid part Strong breezes Latter do Same made no sail Sad Sea on Sat Ends

Latt by Obs

"There is a mistake we took our anchor Sunday, at 9 A.M. instead of Monday"

532. Monday Jan 14th 1839

First part fresh breezes from S.W. Steering to N.W. by the wind at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails at night took in sail. Mid part Strong breezes — Latter the Same did not make sail to Ends

Latt by Obs 31° 54 S.

532. Tuesday Jan 15th 1839

First part Strong breezes from S. and squally weather Steering to N.N.W. Sail in at night took in fire Sail the afternoon employed in mending old fit Heaving out and Stowing Sam &c. Mid part Strong gales veered to E.

533. Wednesday Jan 16th 1839

First part strong gales from S. Steering N. by W. Middle Night at 12 Mid.t luffed to to S.W. at 5. A.M. made sail Steered N.E. Latter smart breze from S.E. all hands employed in necessary Jobs saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 30°09 S.

534. Thursday Jan 17th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S.E. smokey weather Steering N.E. all hands employed in Ships duty saw considerable plenty of birds at night took in Sail luffed by the wind to S.W. Mid part moderated at 5. A.M. made sail Steered N. at 9. A.M. took breze from S.W. luffed by the wind to W.S.W. Latter employed in coopering Oil between decks in fore hold saw some birds and porpaises Sounds.

Latt by Obs 29°16 S.

535. Friday Jan 18th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S.W. heading to W.S.W. employed in coopering oil at 2 P.M. clewed down the topsails at night furled the topsails took in fore sail saw a plenty of birds —— Mid part strong gales —— Latter the same at 9. A.M. Reef'd off N. Rugged weather so ends

Latt by Obs 29°03 S.

536. Saturday Jan 19th 1839

First part strong gales from S. Steering N. Under close reefed Maintopsail the watch employed in various Jobs mending waiste boat. &C. Mid part strong gales at 12 Mid.t luffed too to W.S.W. at 5. A.M. Reef'd off. N. Latter strong gales with a heavy Sea so ends

Latt by Obs 29°11 S.

337. Sunday Jan 20th 1839.

First part Strong gales from S. and rugged weather Steering N. the watch employed in small Jobs at night luffed too to S. W. Mid part Strong gales — — — — — — — — Latter the same So ends.

Lat by Obs. 26° 26 S.

338. Monday Jan 21st 1839.

First part Strong gales from S. and rugged weather lying too heading to S. W. — — Mid part the same at 9 A.M. moderate made Sail heading E. at 12. M. Saw a School of small Sperm whales going quick to N. W. lowered the boats chased without Success Latt 3. boats returned So Ends

Lat by Obs 26° 19 S

339. Tuesday Jan 22nd 1838.

First part light breezes from S. and good weather boats off chasing whales at 3 they returned at 4 Saw another School lowered the boats could not see them again came on board stood to E. S. E. the whales came up off Lee quarter 1½ miles dist wore Ship Saw no more that Sat and no whales was seen took in Sail — — — — — Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made Sail heading E. Latter more moderate the face of the water covered with Old dead and blasted right whale fed saw some small fish no whales weather Smokey So Ends.

Lat by Obs 26° 09 S.

340. Wednesday Jan 23d 1839.

First part moderate breezes from S. Smokey weather heading E. S. E. employed in small Jobs onboard foretopsail and Jib bent others at night took in Sail wore Ship to. N. at 12. Mid wore Ship to E. at daylight made all Sail heading E. by the wind — Latter fine Pleasant weather saw quantities of dead whale fed nothing appearing like Sperm whale at 10. A. M saw the land through the haze at 12 M northin 12 miles of Shore kept off N. So Ends Lat by Obs 26° 18 S.

Lunar 113° 00' E Right } Chronometer 5m minutes fast

341. Thursday Jan 24th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. and Smokey weather Steering N. with the Sand at 4 P.M. got distances and Long by Chro Ruffled to W. at 5 fresh breeze took in Main topsail set Sail the watch employed in mending foresail at night took in sail Mid part Strong breezes ——— Latter the same Steered off W.N.W. Sea rough saw no whales some fly fish &c. Employed in mending foresail to Ends

Lat by Obs 25°-52 S.
Long by Chro Noon 112°-30 E.

342. Friday Jan 25th 1838.

First part fresh gales from S.E. cloudy weather Steering W.S.W. under a reefed main topsail saw no whales at night Ruffled too W.S.W. Sent the fore sail ——— Mid. part much the same at 6. A.M. Kept off N.E. ——— Latter Strong breezes saw nothing to Ends.

Lat by Obs 25°-17 S.
Long by Chro 112°-10 E.

343. Saturday Jan 26th 1839.

First part Strong gales from S.E. Steering N.E. saw nothing at night took in fore sail close reefed the main topsail Ruffled too S.W. Mid part the same at 6. A.M. Kept off N.W. ——— Latter fresh gales to ends

Lat by Obs 24°-15 S.
Long by Chro 111°-58 E.

344. Sunday Jan 27th 1839.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. rugged weather Steering N.W. at night Ruffled too S.W. ——— Mid part fresh breezes at Midt wore Ship to S.E. at 6. A.M. Kept off N.E. Latter fresh breezes to ends

Lat by Obs 23°-13 S
Long by Chro 111°-54 E.

345. Monday Jan 28th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. and rugged weather Steering N.E. a Barque in sight Steering N. Saw no whales at night took in sail wore Ship to S.W. Mid part Strong breezes at 6. A.M. Kept off N. Sat reefed fore topsail ——— Latter Strong winds and rugged weather saw plenty of birds and Ship Jacks no whale to ends

Lat by Obs 22°-06 S. Long by Chro 112°-23 E.

346. Tuesday Jan 29th 1839.

First part strong winds or rather fresh gales from S. and rugged steering N. saw plenty flying fish and birds at night took in fore topsail Hoveled to E.— Mid part strong gales at 6. a M set double reefed topsails ——— Latter freshgales and rugged weather saw nothing so Ends

Latt by Obs 21.23 S.
Long by chro 112.47 E.

347. Wednesday Jan 30th 1839

First part fresh gales from S.S.W. and rugged weather heading S. E. by the wind under reefed topsails saw nothing except one school porpoises at 5 P.M. took in fore & Mizen topsails— Mid part strong gales at Midnt wore ship to W.S.W. took in fore sail at 6. A.M made sail wore to E.S.E. ——— Latter more moderate saw a few flyfish nothing more so Ends.

Latt by Obs 21.19 S.
Long by chro 113.37 E.

348. Remarks on Thursday Jan 31st 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W. rugged heading S.E. by the wind nothing in sight at 5 P.M. Strong breezes took in fore and Mizzen topsails & foresail wore ship to W.— ——— Mid part strong wind at 5. A.M made sail ——— Latter more moderate saw nothing so Ends

Latt by Obs 21.08 S.
Long by chro

349 Remarks on Friday ~~Jan~~ Feb 1st 1839.

First part fine breezes from W.S.W. goode weather heading N.W. the watch employed in taking down and setting up again the cutting pendants Saw tropic birds and flyfish nothing more at night took in sail ——— Mid part moderate at 5 a.M. made sail ——— Latter light airs saw no whale so ends

Latt by Obs 20.21 S.
Long by chro 113.21 E.

550. Remarks on Saturday Feb 2nd 1839.

First part light or no wind calm warm weather nothing in sight employed in fixing the bands to fore yard at night took in sail — — Mid part light airs at 5. A.M. made sail heading E. Latter fine breezes employed in breaking out fore hold and stowing water saw nothing so Ends Latt by Obs 20.02 S. Long by chro 113.49 E.

551. Remarks on Sunday Feb 3d 1839.

First part fine breezes from S. and fine pleasant weather heading E. employed in various jobs saw no whale all day at night took in sail wore ship to W. - - - - - Mid part moderate at 5. A. M made sail heading W. - - - Latter fine breezes saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 19° 47 S.

Long by chro 113° 37 E.

552. Remarks on Monday Feb 4th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. W. saw a small breach to leward run off one hour hauled aback lay one hour saw nothing braced forward at night took in sail down Spermited home sick sick of the sea crop and almost sick and of self what a world to be sure After reading a pious book called Hester Ann Rodgers - - - Mid part moderate at 5. A. M made sail stood to W. N. W. commenced breaking out oil to cooperin in main hatch - - - - Latter fine breezes saw a few jumping fish no whale So ends

Latt by Obs 19° 03 S.

Long by chro

553. Remarks on Tuesday Feb 5th 1839.

First part fine breezes from S. S. W. heading W employed in breaking out Oil in main hatch at night took in sail wore ship to S. E. - - - Mid part moderate at 5. A. M. Set double reefed topsails - - - - - Latter part good weather employed in coopering and stowing down Oil Saw nothing So ends

Latt by Spoon Obs 19° 30 S.

Long by chro

554. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 6th 1839.

First part fine breezes from S. good weather heading E. S. E. employed in coopering and stowing Oil at night took in sail - - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - - Latter strong breezes employed in coopering and stowing down Oil at 12 M. wore ship to W. Saw nothing So Ends

Latt by Obs 19° 13 S

Long by chro 114° 9 E.

555. Remarks on board Thursday Feb 7th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S. and rugged heading W employed in coopering and stowing Oil Saw a Bluntey Whaling fish Caught a large Tot Blin - - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter the same employed in coopering and stowing down saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 19° 57 S.

Long by chro 114° 5 E.

556. Remarks on Friday Feb 8th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. W. heading S. S. E. employed in coopering and stowing Oil saw nothing --- Mid part more moderate at 5 Sat the topsails --- Latter employed in coopering and stowing down saw no whale so ends

Lat by Obs 18 - 52 S.

557. Remarks on Saturday Feb 9th 1839.

First part light breezes from S. W. heading W. S. W. weather very warm employed in shocking off main hatch at night took in sail nearly calm saw cowfish and porpoises ------ Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading S. E. Latter light breezes employed in coopering Oil between decks saw no whales so ends

Lat by Obs 18 - 29 S.

Long by chro 113 - 50 E.

558. Remarks on Sunday Feb 10th 1839.

First part light breezes from S. W. fine weather heading S. S. E. all sail Sat employed in working between decks at night took in sail nothing in sight ------ Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading S. E. Latter fine breezes saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs 18 - 59 S.

Long by chro 114 - 50 E.

559. Remarks on Monday Feb 11th 1839.

First part fine breezes from S. S. W. heading S. E. all sail Sat saw nothing of whale Kind dull prospects all around us and families Thing which makes the hardy sailor to curs his fate and Kinds at night took in sail ---- Mid part fresh breezes at 12 Midnt wore ship to W. at daylight made sail ------ Latter employed in shifting water and Oil between decks saw nothing of whales Kind so ends

Lat by Obs 19 - 03 S

Long by chro 114 - 56 E.

569. Remarks on board Tuesday Feb 12th 1839.

First part calm warm weather nothing in sight employed in cleaning up and cleaning things at 4 P. M. wore ship towards Mid part Calm ------ Latter the same employed in fitting and sending aloft the fore and Mizen topgallant yards Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 19 - 07 S.

Long by chro 114 - 28 E.

570. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 13th 1839.

First part calm and very warm weather nothing in sight the water and blowed in small jobs. Mid part light airs from N. E. Latter employed in breaking out after hole to cooper found the oil in a very leaky state & part leaked entirely out this is small blowing indeed and makes me nearly sick saw nothing to ends

Lat by OBS 19° 04 S

571. Remarks on Thursday Feb 14th 1839.

First part calm employed hoisting out Oil to cooper at night saw ships to W.N.W. Mid part moderate at daylight made sail - - - Latter moderate breezes from S. W. heading W. N. W employed in coopering and stowing down saw nothing to ends

Lat by OBS

572. Remarks on Friday Feb 15th 1839.

First part moderate breezes from S. W. employed in coopering and stowing Oil - - - Mid part moderate at daylight made sail - - - - Latter employed in same saw nothing to ends

Lat by Ks 19° 32 S
Long by Chro 143° 40 E

573. Remarks on Saturday Feb 16th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. W. heading W. N. W. employed in coopering and stowing down saw nothing at night took in sail - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter the same made no sail lay head to E. S. E. employed in ~~Hoop~~ coopering and stowing oil saw sea fish &c &c

Lat by Obs 19° 08 S.
Long by Chro 113° 35 E.

574. Remarks on Sunday Feb 17th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S. and squally weather heading E. S. E employed in coopering and stowing down Mid part strong breezes at 5 A.M. More ship to W. N. W. at 8 Sat reefed topsails - - - - Latter more moderate caught 3 sea fish no nothing of whale kind to ends.

Lat by Obs 18° 59 S.
Long by Chro

575. Remarks on Monday Feb 18th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. W. and so on to N. W. heading W. N. W. at 2 P.M. Saw a small breach saw nothing more of it at night took in sail --- Mid part moderate at daylight made sail saw Ships to S. E. Saw a sail to W. Latter light airs employed in coopering and stowing down saw some black fish So ends

Lat by Obs 10 - 42 S.
Long by Chro

576. Remarks on Tuesday Feb 19th 1839.

First part light airs from S. W. heading S. E. employed in coopering and stowing down at 3. received a visit fr Capt Swain of the Ship Tobacco Plant of Fairhaven 9 mos out 2500 Bbls. Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading S. E. --- Latter part employed in coopering breaking out and stowing down saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 18 - 53 S.
Long by Chro

576. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 20th 1839.

First part light airs from S. W. heading S. E. by the wind in co with the Tobacco Plant employed in coopering and stowing down at night, double reefed the topsails ------ Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail heading S. E. Latter employed in coopering and stowing down saw no whales So ends

Lat by Obs ?

577. Remarks on Thursday Feb 21st 1839.

First part light breezes from S. heading E. S. E. employed in coopering and stowing down saw nothing at night took in sail heading E. S. E. ------ Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made sail ---- Latter employed in coopering saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 19 - 24 S
Long by Chro 114 - 50 E.

578. Remarks on Friday Feb 22d 1839.

First part strong breezes from S. S. W. heading S. E. employed in coopering at night took in sail saw Ships to W. -- Mid part fresh breezes ---- Latter the same employed in coopering and stowing down So ends. Lat by Obs 19 - 09 S. Long by Chro 112 - 00 E.

588. Remarks on Saturday Feb 23d 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.S.W. heading W. under short sail employed in coopering and Stowing down saw nothing at night took in sail - - - - - - -
Mid part strong breezes - - - - - Latter the same and rugged saw nothing doing nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 19.. 00 S.
Long by Do

589. Remarks on Sunday Feb 24th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S. and rugged weather heading W. at 2 P.M. kept off before the wind to set up riggin at dark hauled to the S.S.E. - - - Mid part fresh breezes Latter moderate saw nothing of whales or distraction

Latt by Obs 19.. 07 S.
Long by Obs 113.. 41 E.

590 Remarks on Monday Feb 25th 1839.

First part light airs from S. heading E.S.E. saw nothing of whale hove at night took in sail - - - - -
Mid part moderate at daylight made sail - - - -
Latter employed in breaking out fore hole found some leakage in spare oil and much in whale oil in fore peak saw a few porpoises so ends

Latt by Obs 18.. 32 S.

591. Remarks on Tuesday Feb 26th 1839.

First part light breezes from S. and warm weather heading E.S.E. by the wind employed in breaking out fore part at night took in sail course Sup to W.N.W. - - - - - -
Mid part strong breezes - - - - - Latter the same employed in coopering and stowing down whale oil in fore peak saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18.. 23 S.

592. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 27th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S. and dark cloudy weather heading W. employed in coopering & stowing down forward - - Mid part squally took in fore sail at daylight weather appearing very frightfull commenced striking down oil between decks and fore pairing for back

weather the gale gradually increasing took in waist & at
turned up Starboard as gale increasing very fast to east
Sun Rose Cloud

593. Remarks on Thursday Feb 28th 1839.

First part extreem heavy gales takeing the water no
doubt a bove mast heads at 9 P.M. split and tore to peices
the fore topmast staysail ~~at 2 split~~ but saved the peices at
4 split the main topsail clued it up but it went to ribbons
in a moment at 5 shipped heavy seas in lea bow which swept
away all moveables consist of flour molasses coffee
~~which~~ empty casks of all discriptions
Strainer and cooler deck tub &C at the same time stove the
Starboard boat to peices Starboard do blew up the mizzen rigging
on ship ~~ing~~ ing after davit and all in confusion at 6 shipped
a sea in this ship broke loose a cask and a sixty of Oil the
cask took the caboose house the sixty cabin gangway the former
swept every thing before it leaving the stove in as many peices
as before put together the gangway much injured by the shock
by this time the water making a sweep fore and aft forcing
down each hatchway in torrents made an attempt to get down
topgallent yard succeded in getting down fore only not willing to
risk men at the main, by night some of the Oil standing to Starboard
floated out the Lastchicago some went over the rail one cask was
stove to let the Oil run out the gale increased untill midnt
the Spars over the stern got nearly all adrift but saved the most of
them kept the pumps going through the night the wind gradually
veared from S.E. to N.W. at daylight had a lull sent down main
& Mizzen topgallent yards the foresail blew from the yard the
waist boat which lay on deck was cut in two by the cask that knocked
away the caboose at 10. A.M the gale much abated found the water
in the grounds tier turned on both pumps and picked up frag-
ments which were very few as only thirty that floated went into
the sea and was seen no more Ho cubes

Lat by Obs 18° 09 S
Long by Chro 11 3° 44 E.

594. Remarks on Friday March 1st 1839.

First part fresh wind but moderating a high swell from W. wind N.N.W. heading W. employed in bending New foretopmast Staysail and Mizzil Staysail getting out New Mainstopsail and foresail found great hoboc made by the salt ------ Mid part more moderate at daylight good weather commenced cleaning up and putting things to rights got out a new boat on larboard cranes part the fore of one overhead at 9 sat fore & Mizzen topsails steered E.N.E. in hopes to find some of the articles lost in the gale wind very light saw some sharks and dauphin no more so ends

Lat by Obs 17-50 S.

595. Remarks on Saturday March 2d 1839

First part light airs from W.N.W. with a swell from S.W. heading E.N.E. all hands busy bent a new main topsail and foresail saw nothing at night lost in sail heading N.W. Mid part moderate at daylight made sail light airs from S.W. heading W. -- Latter employed in Jobs of various kinds saw some porpoises ---- Mid so ends

Lat by Obs 17"35 S.
Long by Chro 114"15 E.

596. Remarks on Sunday March 3d 1839.

First part light airs from S. fine pleasant weather heading W.S.W. by the wind employed in fitting up the rigging & works and many other small Jobs at 4 P.M. saw something adrift lowered a boat and picked up the pier that went overboard amongst a number of casks ----- Mid part moderate ------ Latter fine breezes from S. heading W.S.W. saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 17"54 S.
Long by Chro 113-35 E.

597. Remarks on Monday March 4th 1839.

First part fine breezes from S. good weather heading W.S.W. nothing in sight at night doubled reefed the topsail Mid part fresh breezes ------ Latter the same employed in hoisting aboard the Remnants of casks stowed in fore Tank found many small Hoops stove to pieces and casks badly bruised and ground in so ends

Lat by Obs 18"29 S.
Long by Chro 111"37 E

5°8. Remarks on Tuesday Mar 5th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.by E. and rugged weather heading S.W. by W. employed in hoisting out and coopering Sperm Oil in ground tier stowing them back again &c. Mid part moderate breezes - - - - Latter fresh breezes employed in coopering & stowing saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18°.59 S.
Long by Chro

599. Remarks on board Wednesday Mar 6th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S. heading W.S.W. by the wind employed in stowing and coopering saw nothing Mid part fresh breezes at daylight found ourselves amongst a school of small Sperm whales at 8 lowered all the boats which was two only struck one whale the school went to windward chased without success at 10 took the whale to ship got ready and commenced cutting saw whales to windward & lowered boarding at 12 M. finished cutting were ship and made sail to look up the whales had strong breezes saw nothing of the whales at 4 P.M. took in

Latt by Obs 19°.07 S.
Long by Chro

600. Remarks on Thursday Mar 7th 1839

First part strong breezes from S. heading W.S.W. looking sharp for the whale that was in sight where we were cutting saw nothing nothing of them at 4 P.M strong breezes took in foretop sail close reefed the main at night took in the fib and Mizzen top sail commenced boiling - - - - Mid part moderate breez at daylight made sail - - - - Latter light breezes at 10 A.M finished boiling saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 19°.20 S.
Long by Chro 108°.42 E.

601. Remarks on Friday Mar 8th 1839.

First part moderate breezes from S. heading W.S.W. employed in bailing up Oil and clearing up around by works next in stowing some whale Oil in fore hole at night strong breezes double reefed the topsails at 8 took in fib Mid part good weather at daylight made sail - - - - Latter employed in breaking out fore peak coopersing &c. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 19°.36 S.

602 Remarks on Saturday Mac 9th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. hazy weather heading W. S. W. by the wind nothing in sight employed in coopering and stowing in after hole at 5 P. M. strong breezes doubled reefed the topsails at 8 took in jib - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - - Latter the same employed in coopering and stowing down in after hatch saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 20.06 S.
Long by chro

603. Remarks on Sunday Mar 10th 39.

First part strong breezes from S.E. rugged weather heading S.S.W. employed in coopering & stowing Oil Mid part fresh breezes - at 6. A.M. saw a Sperm whale off weather beam 4 miles dist apparently going quick to S.S.W. waited two or three risings but did not gain any upon the whale at 9 lowered the boats & pulled to windward and after a long drag struck the whale saw one more much smaller saw the fast one but he disappeared turned up. the fast whale took him in tow so ends

Lat by Obs. 21.00 S.

604. Remarks on Monday Mar 11th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. and rugged weather employed in getting the whale to the ship at 2 P.M. took along side got ready for cutting hooked on found it very difficult cutting saw a sail to windward running towards us at night the ship which was an Englishman came across our stern and asked a few questions at the same time finished the whales body & took in sail for the night Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A.M. took in head sailed the same course Ship to S.S.W. Sat double reefed topsails made pipes so ends

Lat by Obs. 19.49 S.

605. Remarks on Tuesday Mar 12th 1839.

First part strong breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. employed in boiling - - - Mid part the same - Latter more moderate at 10. A.M. finished boiling saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs

606. Remarks on Wednesday Mar 13th 1839.

First part Strong breezes from S. E. heading S.S.W. employed in coopering and Stowing whale Oil Larboard Side forward - - - Mid part Strong breezes - - Latter the same employed in coopering and Stowing Oil Saw nothing to end

Latt by Obs

607. Remarks on Thursday Mar 14th 1839.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. rugged weather heading S.S.W employed in coopering and Stowing down - - - - Mid part Strong breezes - - - - - Latter more moderate employed in breaking out ground coopering and Stowing the same Saw nothing to end

Latt by Obs 22° 53 S.

608. Remarks on Friday Mar 15th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. dark cloudy weather heading S.S. E. employed in coopering and Stowing Oil at 2. P.M. Saw a large breach 6 times 3 Points off weather bow 5 or 6 miles dist made sail Saw nothing more of the fish at night took in sail - - Mid part clear weather at day break Set the topsails reefed wore ship to E.N.E. Latter employed in coopering & Stowing down Saw nothing of whale Kind to end

Latt by Obs 23° 10 S.

609. Remarks on Saturday Mar 16th 1839.

First part fine breezes from E.S.E. heading N.E. by the wind under double reefed topsails employed in coopering & Stowing Oil at 5 P.M. cloudy with light Squalls of rain Mid part cloudy weather - - Latter the same employed in coopering and Stowing down at 11 Saw small breaches off lee quarter saw for them hove aback Saw nothing more of them to ends

Latt by Obs 22° 13 S.

Long by Chro

610. Remarks on Sunday Mar 17th 1839.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. dark cloudy weather heading E.N.E. by the wind employed in coopering and Stowing down at 5. P.M. Saw small breaches off lee bow

Mid part moderated at daylight made all sail heading N.E. at 10. A.M Saw a School of Sperm whales lowered for the same

Struck two saved one the other one Iron drew lost the chased the to windward So ends

Lott by Bs 21 " 32 L.

611. Remarks on Monday Mar 18 " 1839

First part light airs from S. E. good weather but some Sea and swell on at 3. P. M took the whale to the Ship got ready & commenced cutting at night finished the body & let the head lay along side - - - - -

Mid part moderate at daylight got ready & took in the head - - - Mid & latter employed in chasing cruel wild whales So ends

612. Remarks on Tuesday Mar 19th 39.

First part moderate breezes from S.E. good weather employed in cutting up Junk and chasing whales at 3 PM came on board stood to E. N. E. raised whales ahead at 5. lowered the boats struck & killed two at 12. Mid nt got the second to the Ship made fast cleared up sails put out fires went to work - - - Mid part moderate at daylight got ready for cutting & boiling latter employed in both finished one whale at 10. A. M. nothing in sight So ends

Lott by Bs 20 - 53 L.

613. Remarks on Wednesday Mar 20th 1839.

First part light airs from S.E. good weather but a bad swell on employed in boiling & cutting up blubber at 2 P.M. commenced cutting the other whale at took in the last ~~whale~~ head - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - latter the same employed in boiling and cutting up Junk So ends

Lott by Bs

6/4. Remarks on Thursday Mar 21st 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.S.E. employed in boiling &C. at night wore ship to S.S.W. — Mid part fresh breezes Latter the same saw no whales but a plenty of small fish employed in boiling mending a boat &C. So ends

Latt by Obs. 21°-03 S.

6/5. Remarks on Friday Mar 22d 39.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. heading S.S.W. employed in boiling at night finished — — — — — — — —

Mid part Strong breezes — — — — Latter the same saw two or three small breaches So ends

Latt by Obs 22°-46. S.
Long by chro

6/6. Remarks on Saturday Mar 23d 39.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. rugged weather heading S.S.W employed in setting up Hooks at night tacked ship to E.S.E. — — Mid part Strong breezes — — — Latter more moderate employed in setting up Hooks and placing oil between decks saw no whales So ends

Latt by Obs 21°-46 S.
Long by chro

6/7. Remarks on Monday Mar 24" 39.

First part moderate breezes from S.S.E. goode weather heading E. employed in setting up Hooks & changing moveables between decks at 12 P.M saw small breaches to leeward put out the mended boat she proved to be Killers at night reefed the topsails — — — —

Mid part moderate & day light made sail at 1 saw 4 or 5 school whales to leeward lowered for them struck one chased the school without success at 11 A.M took the whale to the ship got ready for cutting So ends

618. Monday Mar 25th 1839.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. employed in cutting in a whale at 4 finished & made sail at night double reefed fore & main topsails fouled Bruzzen do dark cloudy weather - - - Mid part fresh breezes ~~Latter~~ employed in cutting Spunk &c. - - - - -
Latter employed in boiling Saw nothing So ends
Lat by Obs 21°04 S.
Long by chro

619. Tuesday Mar 26th 1839

First part fresh breezes from S. cloudy weather heading E.S.E. employed in boiling - - - - - -
Mid part finished boiling - - - Latter strong gales at 8. A.M saw 4 sperm whales one sticking employed in settling Oil between decks So ends
Lat by Obs 20°42 S.

620. Remarks on Wednesday Mar 27th 1839.

First part strong gales from S. and rugged weather heading E.S.E. employed in stowing Oil between decks at night fouled the fore sail turned up waist boat &c.
Mid part strong gales at 6. A.M took in main topsail gale rapidly increasing filled the larboard boat with water started gripes broke the boat nearly in two took in waist boat turned up larboard do - - - - -
Latter heavy gales with a bad sea So ends

621. Remarks on Thursday Mar 28th 39.

First part heavy gales from S. with high seas heading E.S.E. at 4 P.M the gale became more moderate
Mid part gradualy moderated at 6. A.M Set main topsail - - Latter unsteady breezes but moderate with a high swell from S.S.E heavy clouds hanging about So ends
Lat by Obs 19°45 S.

622. Remarks on Friday Mar 29th 1839.

First part moderate breezes from S. W. clear weather with a heavy swell from S.S.E. heading S.S.E. no sail out at night sat the fore sail caught some albicore which were very plenty — L — Mid part moderate — — — — at daylight made sail at 10. A. M wore ship to W.S.W. employed in setting up shrouds &C. so ends

Lat by Obs 19° 55 S.

623. Remarks on Saturday Mar 30th 1839.

First part light airs from S. with a heavy swell from do heading W.S.W. various jobs setting up shrouds setting some Oil between decks &C. at 4 P. M. saw whales forward weather beam heading to E. lowered the two boats got close on two sidings night came on come on board double reefed the topsails wore to S.W. — — — Mid part moderate at day light made sail — — — Latter light airs sat some Oil between decks set up some shrouds took in Larboard boat to mend saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 20° 02 S.
Long by Chro

624. Remarks on Sunday Mar 31st 1839.

First part light airs from S.S.E. fine pleasant weather but a swell from S. heading S.W. employed in shifting water in fore hole stowed a few casks of Oil nothing seen

Mid part moderate ~~at~~ — — — L Latter light breeze from S.E. saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 20° 37 S.

625. Remarks on Monday April 1st 1839.

First part light airs from S.E. cloudy weather heading S.S.W. nothing in sight at night double reefed the topsails Mid part fresh squalls attended with rain took in fit and fore topsail at 6. A. M sat fore topsail — — — — — Latter dark cloudy wet weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 21° 26 S.

626. Remarks on Tuesday April 2d 39.

First part dark cloudy squally weather wind from S. E. heading S.S.W. employed in mending a boat and small jobs on big sails after 4 P.M. observed and sat some oil between decks in steerage at night took in fore & Mizzen t'gs sails close reefed the Main Mid squally ---- at 6. A.M. sat double reefed t'gs sails Latter clear cool weather employed in setting some oil between decks and stowing provisions in fore hole saw nothing Ends

Lat by Obs 21-36 E.
Long by chro

627. Remarks on Wednesday April 3d 39.

First part strong breezes from S. E. clear cool weather heading S.S.W. by the wind employed in stowing down a little oil from mending a boat &c. at night took in jib and fore t'gsail ----------

Mid part strong breezes --- Latter the same employed on a boat & shifting fresh water in fore hole saw nothing Ends.

Lat by Obs 22-23 S
Long by chro

628. Remarks on Thursday April 4th 39.

First part strong breezes from S. E. rugged weather heading S.S.W. & part M. saw breaches off the starboard bow employed in setting oil in fore hole between decks at 4 P.M. saw small breaches ahead at night got up with a school of Sperm whales apparently heading to leward but very slow took in sail

Mid part more moderate hove ship at 11 P.M. at 3. A.M. hauled up the foresail at daybreak loosed sails Lay aback one hour saw nothing Set M.S.W. for 1 hour hoisted too S.S.W. Latter quite moderate Set out reefs saw nothing Ends

Lat by Obs 22-34 S.
Long by chro

629. Remarks on Friday April 5th 1839.

First part fine breezes from S. E. fair weather heading S.S.W employed in mending an old foresail and a boat saw some finback at night strong breezes took in sail --- Mid part the same at daylight made sail at 7 packet Ship too E.S.E. Latter strong breezes saw several small breaches Ends Lat by Obs 22-46 S.

630. Remarks on Saturday April 6th 39.

First Part Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed in mending Old Sails S.E. saw several small birds at night took in Sail ---- Mid part Strong breezes daylight made Sail ---- Latter more moderate saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 22°-00 S.
Long by Chro

631. Remarks on Sunday April 7th 39.

First Part fresh breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E by the wind employed in scraping and cleaning up the decks nothing in sight at night took in Sail double reefed the topsails --- Mid part fresh breezes Latter the same saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 21-12 S.
Long by Chro

632. Remarks on Monday April 8th 39.

First part Strong breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. nothing seen at night double reefed the topsails ---- Mid part more moderate at daylight made all Sail ---- Latter quite moderate employed in unbending Old and bending new Sails saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 20-52 S.
Long by Chro

633. Remarks on Tuesday April 9th 39.

First Part moderate breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E. employed in the same as mentioned in other days work --- Mid part fresh breezes stood whole watches ---- Latter more moderate employed in washing Ship saw nothing So ends.

Lat by Obs 20-11 S.
Long by Chro

634. Remarks on Wednesday April 10th 39.

First Part moderate breezes from S.E. Hazy weather heavy E.N.E employed in washing Ship at night finished Got tackt Ship to S.S.W. ---- Mid part fr moderate breezes ---- Latter fresh breezes employed in mending Old Sails saw one finback So ends

Lat by Obs 20-36 S.
Long by Chro

635. Remarks on Thursday April 11th 39.

First part strong breezes from S. E. heading S. S. W. employed in mending Old Sails nothing in sight at 11 P.M. double reefed the topsails - - - Mid part strong breezes - - - - - - - Latter the same employed in mending Olds Sails saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 22-09 S

636. Remarks on Friday April 12th 39.

First part strong breezes from S. E. rugged weather heading S.S.W. employed in various Jobs mending Old Sails S.E. at night took in S. E. Mid part squally furled the mainsail - - - Latter strong gales close reefed the topsails reefed the foresail so ends

Sun Obscured

637. Remarks on Saturday April 13th 39.

First part strong gales from S.S.E. rugged weather heading E. at 5 P.M. took in fore and mizzen topsails took in waist boat turned up Larboard do - - - Mid part strong breezes Latter the same so ends

Latt by Obs 22-58 S.

638 Remarks on Sunday April 14th 39.

First part strong gales from S. E. heading E.S.E. nothing in sight - - Mid part the same - - - - - Latter much the same at 12 M. spoke the Seringapatam of London 5 mas out 300 bbls Sperm a noble craft so ends

Latt by Obs 21-46 S.

639. Remarks on Monday April 15th

First part strong breezes from S.S.E. heading E. in co. with the Seringapatam of London nothing in sight the Sapphire the Ship American Cole of New Bedford 9 mas. out 1900 bbls whale & 300 Sperm Oil Ellsbank Garland of N. B. 600 Sperm - - - Mid part more moderate - - - Latter continued to moderate made sail accordingly saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 21-30 S.

Long by Chro

639 Remarks in Tuesday April 16th 39.

First part fresh breeze from S. cool weather heading E. S. E. employed in sail mending &c. nothing seen at night double reefed the topsails took in mainsail and fit that quarter which - - - - Mid part moderate at 6 A. M. saw the Sand the extremity of the N. W. cape bearing E. by. S. Latter fine pleasant weather at 10. A. M. Kept off. N. W. saw nothing Sounds

Lat by Obs 21-35 S.
Long by chro 114-17 W.

641. Remarks on Wednesday April 17th 1839.

First part light airs from S. and fine pleasant weather Steering in for the Sand at night wore ship off shore downhearted and sickened at past circumstances which are as follows left the last port short of Sand which was almost the only production of the country which I had expected we had in case the want of being a boat and continual boyes in getting it which I found was only for the purpose of scraping decks which it was soon used for Soon after leaving the port found the Oil in a leaky state commenced breaking out and coopering used Sand extravagantly no restraint whatever I often made enquiry about rivits the cooper informed there was no wants to do all the work and last to fill the ship during the coopering was in company with the Tobacco plant got a cask of Bread did not try to get other things as I was informed there was no lack very soon after putting back a leak form which I feel very thankfull to the Almighty for preserving us in for certainly our situation in the height of the gale was very alarming our loss was something of value to us the greatest on the one most felt was five barrells flour 85 gallons molasses and 20 bbls casks and all the coffee, but our misfortunes was not ended owing to neglect of Man the cooper first informed me he had but very few flags this I thought could be substituted with shavings blame him for not mentioning it when he had ought to he must have or ought to have known long before this which he the case but a few days past when the cooper said in a faint voice the rivets are getting short I made the enquiry how short and found there was only about 12 or 15 lbs aboard the ship what was to be done why without any blacksmith we must make them by a forge when we got him not ended yet

but a few days past when as there was much to get at a barrell
of Salmon some considerable out of the way I inquired how this
could be the case thinking there was more or less in every
hatchway when to my astonishment the cooper said he believed
there was no more pounds and dealt what will come next
it is impossible you are mistaken called on Mr Newcomb
I could found there was only one pork barrel besides that was
opened now what will be done they be saving stops coopering
and use ashes when they will ashes on the casks we soon
fell in with whales from 6th March to 24th took 200 bbls
whales left concluded to work towards the N. W. cape had
some very rugged weather which caused casks in the hole
to get adrift I inquired why they were not shocked as he
continued to thump and pound why said Mr Newcomb
the cook has taken out the wood well said I get some from
another place said Mr N. wood is not very plenty in
the hole gracious said I we are not short no said he but
it is not very plenty the next day I saw the cook going
up and down different hatchways in pursuit of wood
called on Mr N. to know if we were nearly out of wood
he said pretty near I began to feel, at 4 o'clock the steward
came and asked me if the coven to the tiny works might be
taken off to get the scrapes out the pot & get supper as
the cook could not find wood to burn oh for heaven have
we no wood on board make no fire until I see and find
what this means but the more I inquired the more the
fact was confirmed that the wood was gone entirely out the
low hole and but a few sticks between the casks between
decks the next thing is to stop making any more fire than enough
to cook from having to eat raw provision which was to make
one fire once in two days cooking all the coppers will hold
which will serve two days with cold water now ashes cant
be had the wood even at this way managing will not last long
there is one & 1/2 barrels of sand there is about 150 bbls oil in
low hole very much wanted coopering and about 300 bbls
wanting the same between decks

I feel I have no one that cares or allows one moment of uneasy reflection
at being thus awkwardly situated no but by the
stupid neglect of many things have got this which with the
greatest ease could have been prevented stupid and Remem

the Mid part of wednesday light airs at daylight sat all sail at 6. Kept off W. N. W. saw a plenty of small fish and some small breakes fine beautefull weather the cook neglected cooking his meat for tomorrow which I saw almost disposed to punish him for so end made and ugly cusp and finding fault not without reason for so doing

Lat by Obs 21°25 S.

To day employed in unbending new and bending

642. old sails Remarks on Thursday April 18th 39.

First part light airs from S. and fine pleasent weather Having N. W. saw nothing but small fish at night braced up heading to S E by E. — Mid part fresh breezes at 3 A. M. hove aback at 6 Kept off N. E. at 8 braced round by the wind to W. N. W. Latter light airs and fine weather saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 21°10 S.

Long by Chro 112°40 E.

643. Remarks on Friday April 19th 39.

First part light airs from S. W. fine weather heading to W. N. W. nothing in sight unbent a new & bent an Old foresail at night fresh breeze having the appearance of bad weather took in all sail to close reefed main topsail heading W. — — Mid part strong breezes at daylight made sail Saw a Ship off weather beam tacked towards her at 9 AM spoke the Joseph Maxwell of New Bedford 300 bbls whale oil & 80 of Sperm I must out heads much know so ends

Lat by Obs 21°00 S.

644. Remarks on Saturday April 20th 39.

First part strong breezes from S. S. E. squally weather heading S. W. by the wind in co with the J. Maxwell at night took in sail veered to E. — — — — — — — —

Mid part fresh breezes at daylight made sail — — — — — —

Latter strong breezes saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 20°41 S

Long by Chro 113°11 E.

645. Remarks on Sunday April 21st 39.

First part strong breezes from S. S. E. heading E. in co with the J. Maxwell at went on board got a little wood took in sail. Mid part more moderate at daylight made sail at 11 Kept off N. saw nothing So ends Lat by Obs 20°14 S. Long by Chro

646. Remarks on Monday April 22d 39.

First part light airs from S. fine pleasant weather steering N. in co with the Jos Merrivale at night took in sail --- Mid part light airs at E. a. 16. made sail Steered N. Latter part sent up fore & Mizzen topgallent yards and sails fine weather saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 29. 57 S

Long by Chro

647. Remarks on Tuesday April 23d 39.

First part light airs from S. W. fine weather steering N. all sail sat saw a few porpoises and many black birds the J. M. in sight at night took in sail light airs to S. E. Mid part moderate at daylight sat all sail heading E. S. E. at 7 kept off N. N. E. Latter fine breezes the J. M. in sight saw two whales so ends

Latt by Obs 18. 38 S.

Long by Chro 114. 55 E.

648. Remarks on Wednesday April 24th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. steering N. N. E. at 4 P. M. spoke the Ship Bengal of Salem 17 mos out 500 whale 250 Sperm also Barque Cornelia 12 mos out 300 Sperm the Ships Mosa in sight 2 years out 1000 Sperm at night double reefed the topsails stood to S. W. & W. Mid part moderate at daylight made sail backt to E. at 7 A. M spoke the Mosa of New-Bedford 2 years out 1000 Bbls had lost her commander 8 mos previous and burnt one of the seamen one day previous -- Latter saw whales to leeward two of the Ships with boats down run off chased the whales ends in steering

Latt by Obs 18. 23 S.

649. Remarks on Thursday April 25th 39.

First part moderate breezes from S. E. good weather boats off chasing whales in co with them Ships and a barque at night took in sail -- Mid part moderate at daylight made sail --- Latt fine weather heading E. N. E. Saw no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 18. 09 S.

650. Remarks on Friday April 26th 1839.

First part light breezes from S. E. good weather heading E. N. E. several sails in sight at 4 P. M. Kept off N. W. and wet the hole at 5 luffed by the wind spoke the J. Maxwell and Cornelia took in sail heading E. N. E. Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail heading E. N. Latter fine breezes saw nothing but sails so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 49 S.

651. Remarks on Saturday April 27th Long by Chro 115° 17 E.

651. First part pleasant breezes from S. E. and fine weather heading E. N. E. nothing in sight but 3 sails at night saw a Sulpherbottom took in sail - - - - - - - - - -

Mid part light airs at daybreak made all sail - - - - -

Latter beautifull weather saw nothing birds so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 33 S.

Long by Chro 116° 25' E.

652. Remarks on Sunday April 28th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. E. pleasant weather heading E. N. E. by the wind nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - - - Mid part calm at daylight made all sail saw a sail off weather bow - - - - - - -

Latter fine breezes saw Nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 03 S.

Long by Chro 117° 13 E.

652 Remarks on Monday April 29th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. E. good weather one sail in sight at night spoke Clifford bound of Fair Haven 17 mos out 1200 bbls took in light sails bore this to S. W. - - - - - Mid part light airs at day light made sail wet hole - - - Latter fine breezes heading S. W. in co with the Cliffords Wayne saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 55' S.

Remarks on Tuesday April 30th 39.

653. First part fine breezes from S. E. heading S. S. W. in co with the C. W. nothing more in sight at night took in sail - - - - - Mid part calm - - - Latter fine breeze from S. E. Steered S. W. took some oil upon deck to stand in. Seen and shifted some water saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 25 S.

Long by Chro 117° 2 E.

651

654. Remarks on Wednesday May 1st 1839.

First part fine breezes from S.E. Good weather steering S.W. 6 W. in co at night went onboard got a bucket of Sand Some Slop clothes &c. ---- Mid part calm -- at daylight made all sail breeze from S. saw a sail to windward appearantly amongst whales at 9 tacked Ship towards the Ship that was manouvring So ends

Latt by Obs 18°-05 S.
Long by Chro 116°-31 E

655. Remarks on Thursday May 2d 39.

First part fine breezes from S.S.E. at 1 P.M tacked Ship to S.S.W. saw ~~nothing of whales~~ no whales at night took in sail Mid part moderate at daylight made sail heading E. Latter light airs saw no whales So ends

Latt by Obs 18°-20 S.
Long by Chro 118°-26

656. Remarks on Friday May 3d 39.

First part light airs from S.S.E heading E. at 1 P.M the Ships to leward kept off for whales saw the Jos Maxwell Strike at night took in light sails Mid part calm at daylight made sail heading E.N.E. saw the J.M. clewed down two more sails in sight --- Latter fine breezes saw nothing O dear when shall we get another whale I am allmost discouraged

Latt by Obs 17°-39 S
Long by Chro 117°-20 E

657. Remarks on Saturday May 4th 39.

First part fine breezes from S.S.E. heading E.N.E. nothing in sight at night took in sail tacked to S.S.W. Mid part moderate breezes at daybreak strong breezes at 10 A.M. double reefed the topsails parted the fib stay in wake of the boom took in fib saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 18°-27 S.
Long by Chro 117°-31 E

658. First part Strong winds from E. rugged weather heading to S. at 1 P.M caught a land bird the parrot Specie and the most beautifull in its Plumage and form of anything I ever saw of the bird Kind at night took in topsails and fore sail wind more moderate ----

Mid part strong breezes - - - Latter the same saw nothing
so ends

Latt by Obs 19° 18 S.
Long by Chro 117° 20 E.

659. Remarks on Monday May 6th 39.

First part strong breezes from E. rugged weather at 6. Kept off W. at 3 P.M. discovered the coater luffed too N. saw nothing at night hauled up the foresail lay by Mid part strong breezes at daylight made sail steered N.N.W. at 10. A.M. Spoke the brig Sarah Louisa of New Bedford 3 mos out 100 bbls Sperm Latter fresh breezes heading N. N. E. by the wind saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 33 S.
Long by Chro 116° 40 E.

660. Remarks on Tuesday May 7th 39.

First part fresh breezes from E. heading N.N. E by the wind in co with the Sarah Louisa nothing of whale kind in sight at night took in topgallant sails - - - Mid part strong breezes at 6. A.M. wet hole at 7 double reefed the topsails saw no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 17° 32 S.
Long by Lunar 117° 10 E.

661. Remarks on Wednesday May 8th 39.

First part strong breezes from E.S.E. rough weather heading N. E by N. wind at 3 P.M. perceived the brig to leward was whaling Kept off for her at 4 saw a whale near the brig run down & struck the boats whale came up between us and the brig went down before boats got near next time came up to windward going quick came on board took in sail saw another whale far to leward Mid part fresh breezes - - - - Latter moderated saw nothing
so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 16 S.
Long by Chro 117° 20 E.

662. Remarks on Thursday May 9th 39.

First part fair breezes from E heading N.N. E. saw two finbacks at night shortened sail wore ship to S.S. E. Mid part moderate at daylight set main sail & jib Latter fresh breezes saw one finback so ends

Latt by Obs 16° 44 S.
Long by Chro 117° 00 E.

663. Remarks on Friday May 10th 39.

First part fine breezes from E. S. E heading S. at 1 P.M. Kept off W. Spoke the Brig Sarah Louisa comming setting up Rigging at night took in sail luffed to S. E.

Mid part moderate at daylight made sail kept off W. at 10 A.M. luffed to S. S. W. Saw a Ship to Leward cutting in saw no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 16-44 S.
Long by chro 116-14 E.

664. Remarks on Saturday May 11th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. E. good weather heading S. S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - -

Mid part moderate at daylight made all sail heading S. W. by the wind - - - - - - - Latter broke out and coopers bread &c. wet the hole saw two sails one to leward the other to windward saw no whales

Latt by Obs 17-25 S.
Long by chro 116-07 E.

665. Remarks on Sunday May 12th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. S. E good weather heading S. W. by the wind one sail off lee bow at 5 P.M. saw a large School of black fish or Grampuses run off luffed to took in sail for the night - - - - -

Mid part moderate at daylight calm at 11 Spoke the Bengal of Salem had not taken any whales since Speaking before at 2 P.M. took a breze from S. E. so ends

Latt by Obs 17-39 S.
Long by chro 115-6 E.

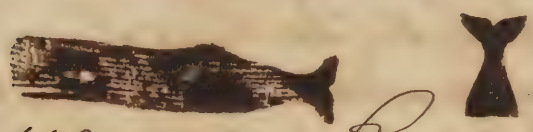
666. Remarks on Monday May 13th 39.

First part light breezes from S. E. heading E.N.E. in co with the Bengal of Salem at 6. P.M. Spoke the Cliffords Wayne had taken nothing since parting with her took in sail for the night lay aback through the night at 6 A.M. made sail stood to S. S. W. at 9 0 tacked to E. N. E. saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 17-37 S.
Long by chro 115-8 E.

667. Remarks on Tuesday May 14th 39.

First part fine breezes from S.E. heading E.N.E at 3. P.M saw a Sperm whale lowered for the same next rising saw 3 whales Clifford Wayne lowered for the same Ld E. W.s boat got up Sands Mizen was struck and stove the boat killed the whale took to ship at dark made fast took in sail - - - - Mid part moderate breezes at daylight commenced cutting was some time bothered with the head So ends



Lat by Obs 17.15 S.
Long by chro

668. Remarks on Wednesday May 15th 39.

First part fresh breezes from S.E employed in cutting at 4 P.M. finished work ships to S.S.W. built the fires Mid part Employed in cutting up Junk and boiling at daylight Sat the topsails at 9. A.M saw a small breach of lee quarter Kept off saw nothing more of it at 11 Spoke Fox Hown of London 16 mas out 750 Bbls So ends

Lat by Obs 17.44 S.
Long by Dept 115.28 E.

669. Remarks on Thursday May 16th 39.

First part fresh breezes from S.E. with a swell from S.S.W heading S.S.W in co with the Fox Hown saw one Sulpher bottom at night work ship at E. double reefed the topsails - - - Mid part strong breezes employed in boiling at 6. A.M Sat whole topsails Clifford Wayne in sight at 9 finished boiling and double reefed the topsails saw nothing excepting a few Porpoises So ends

Lat by Obs 17.23 S.
Long by chro 115.35 E.

670. Remarks on Friday May 17th 39.

First part strong breezes from E.S.E rugged weather heading N.E. busy driveing Oil washing off Decks &C. at 6.P.M took in fore and Mizzen topsails - - - Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A.M. wet the hole at 7 Sat double reefed topsails latter strong breezes one sail in sight astern Saw no whales So ends

Lat by Obs 16.28 S.
Long by chro 115.46 E.

155

671. Remarks on Saturday May 18th 39.

First part Strong breezes from E.S.E. rugged weather heading N.E. with double reefed topsails nothing in sight at 6 P.M. wore ship took in fib heading S. - - - - Mid part fresh breezes - at 6. A.M. sat main sail and fib - - - - - Latter fresh breezes saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 16 S.
Long by chro 115° 57 E.

672. Remarks on Sunday May 19th 39.

First part fresh breezes from E.S.E. heading S. under double reefed topsails employed in mending a Boat H.C. at 4 P.M. saw a finback at night took in Mainsail and fib - - - Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A.M. Set Mainsail and fib - - - - Latter fresh breezes saw one finback so ends.

Lat by Obs 18 26 S.
Long by chro 116 · 05 E.

673. Remarks on Monday May 20th 39.

First part Strong breezes from E. heading S.S.E. nothing in sight at night took in all sail - - - - - - - - Mid part more moderate at daylight made sail wore ship to N.N.W. - - - at 8. A.M. passed to weather of a ship supposed her to be the Clifford Wayne Latter employed in scuppering oil between decks saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs 18° 31 S.

674. Remarks on Tuesday May 21st 39.

First part light breezes from N.E. good weather but a swell from W.S.W. heading N.N.W. by the wind employed in scuppering Oil between decks at 1 P.M. saw a large Sulphur bottom which turned flooks when going down which is not often the case at 4 before 3 saw a Sperm whale off the weather bow heading to leward when gone down hauled aback & lowered the boats came up ahead near the ship Struck the whale sounded out one line and ¾ of another turned up to windward towed to leward at dark got along side made fast took in sail - - - Mid part moderate at daylight got ready and commenced cutting at 7 saw whales off lee quarter lowered his boats could not strike whales very wild at 12 M came up the chain came on board at 5 ends

Lat by Obs 18° 16 S.

675. Remarks on Wednesday May 22d 39.

First part calm with a bad swell from E. employed in cutting at 2 P.M. the body of the whale sunk 10 or off the piece parted from the fluke rope lost nearly 2/3 of the body hooked on to the Junk found that the case if clear of Junk would sink slacked down the head for the night — Mid part boiling at daylight finished what was saved of body Love in Junk stood the case in and raised whales off lea bow heading to N. at 9 A.M. finished hailing case made all sail in pursuit of the whales at 10 raised them ahead for the same a sail to windward running towards us at 12 M whales 3 miles dist so ends

Latt by Obs 18°06 S.
Long by chro 115°17 E.

676. Remarks on Thursday May 23d 39.

First part fine breezes from E. running for whales another ship close too at 2 P.M. lowered the boats at ½ past 2 struck a school whale chased others to leward to wild to strike at 4 PM took the whale along side and spoke the Clifford Wayne Lads not taken anything of late took in sail for the night but the fires Mid part cloudy but good weather at 6 A.M. put out fires got ready for cutting — — — Latter employed in the same at 11 finished made sail work ship to S. So ends

Latt by Obs 17°57 S.

677. Remarks on Friday May 24th 39.

First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. good weather heading S. employed in boiling clearing away head E.C. saw the E. W. to windward on the opposite tack at night took in light sails clewed up fore and mizen topsails — — — Mid part the same at ¼ A.M. made sail wore ship to N. E. saw some finbacks Latter fine weather saw nothing more so ends.

Latt by Obs 18°20 S.
Long by chro 115°15 E.

678. Remarks on Saturday May 25th 39.

First part fine breezes from S. E. good weather heading E.N.E. employed in boiling nothing in sight at night took in main topgallant sail & fit at 8 P.M. finished boiling — Mid part moderate Latter freshbreezes employed in coopering and stowing some ground in for Lahd at M backt to S. in co with Clifford Wayne So ends. Latt by Obs 17°34 S. Long by chro 116°1 E.

679. Remarks on Sunday May 26th 39.

First part fresh breezes from E. heading S.S.E. in co with the E.I. at night went on boards - - - - - Mid part fine weather at daylight fresh breezes Latter the same saw no whales so ends

Latt by Obs 18°30 S.
Long by chro 116°7 E.

680. Remarks on Monday May 27th 39.

First part fresh breezes from E. rugged weather heading S.S.E. saw quantities of small fish flyfish &c. Mid part more moderate at 12 Midnt wore Ship to N.E. Latter strong breezes employed in coopering Oil between decks saw nothing but small fish so ends

Latt by Obs 18°46 S.
Long by Chro 116°19 E.

681. Remarks on Tuesday May 28th 39.

First part strong breezes from E. rugged weather heading N.N.E. under double reefed topsails employed in coopering oil between decks at 5 P.M. saw porpoises at night wore Ship to S.S.E. at Midnt wore to N.N.E. - - - Latter fresh breezes employed in coopering Oil between decks N.E. two Sail in sight to leeward saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt by Obs 18°13 S.
Long by chro 116°17 E.

682. Remarks on Wednesday May 29th 39.

First part fresh breezes from E. heading N.N.E. two sail in sight to weather quarter employed in driving oil on deck N.E. Nothing seen of whale Kind at night spoke the Clifford Whaler and Capt Maxwell the Capt. Mate had taken 150 Bbls since arriving here heard of Ship Albion of Nantucket had taken 900 Bbls Sperm all of Cape Saurin Ship Napoleon of Nantucket 500 Bbls out - - - Mid part moderate at daylight made Sail heading N.N.E in co with the two Ships at 10 A.M. saw a Sperm whale Head spout a few times could not see him the next sighting owing to the Sun being consequently Sun over him while down whale came up a little to weather of the wake heading towards Clifford Whaler which was near about at hand tacked Ships immediately for the whale so ends

Latt by Obs - - 17°03 S.

683 Remarks on Thursday May 30th 39.

First part moderate fine weather in co with the C. W. and P. M. all after a large whale which was down the P. M.s boats coming up from leward at ½ past M. C. W.s boats lowered and pulled to windward at 1 P. M. we lowered two boats to sail to windward kept the ship braced forward in the direction of where it was most reasonable the whale would come up whale was down one hour & a half came up from 3 to 4 miles long ways from ship head hauled aback & down boat & struck the whale could not get near him for some time finally got a lance at him which killed him could not get up to him again for some time the other boats arrived after a long time the whale then sounded took the whole of two lines best on the third whale came up sounded no more but lived and was ugly while past 4 O'Clock finally turned up at 5 took in ship made fast took in sail - - - - - - - - -

Mid part fine pleasant weather at 6 C. M. commenced cutting Latter employed in the same saw one finback so ends

Lat by Obs 16°54 S.

Friday May 31st 39

684. Remarks on ~~Friday May 31st 39.~~ Saturday Pleasant

First part moderate breezes fine overhead but a swell from S. E. employed in cutting two sails in sight at night finished Sat the topsails & cleared up the decks at 1 A. M. made the fires - - - Latter fine weather heading E. S. E. four sails in sight one of them boiling saw nothing of whale kind all hands busy cutting up Junk setting up Hooks &C. so ends

Lat by Obs 16°50 S.

Long by chro 116°25 E.

685. Remarks on Saturday June 1st 39.

First part light airs from S. S. E. Beautiful weather heading E. S. E. employed in boiling setting up Hooks & C. four sails in sight one of them boiling - - - - - - - - -

Mid part moderate - - - - Latter the same 3 sails in sight at daylight saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Lat by Obs 16°03 S.

Long by chro 117°04 E.

686. Remarks on Sunday June 2d 39.

First part light breezes from E. S. E. pleasant weather heading N. E. by the wind employed in Boiling the last of the whale Setting up Casks &c. at 4 P.M. finished boiling at 6 Sat the Mainsail - - - - - - -
Mid part fine breze untill Midt then became more baffling Latter moderate one sail of weather beam saw no whales so Ends

Lat by Obs 15°02 S.
Long by Chro 117°53 E.

687. Remarks on Monday June 3d 39.

First part light airs from E. S. E. good weather heading N. E. by the wind one sail to windward Supposed to be the C. V. at night cloudy particularly to the N. W. at 9 A.M. a breeze Struck the Ship aback braced round the yards by the wind headed E. S. E. soon fell off to S. at 3 Jacket Ship came up N. E. - - - - - - -
Latter fine weather employed in hoisting out one of the Casks found it Shakey on one Side from one end to the other caulked the cracks and Sent it down pumped a few Strokes and Sailed again took it out and Sent on board Coopers below when it was landed drove the Irons well in and Say'd the Seams put on Battins with Tarred Spunlin &c ends

Lat by Obs 14°05 S.
Long by Chro 118°53 E.

688. Remarks on Tuesday June 4th 39.

First part light fine breze from E. S. E good weather heading N. E. by the wind employed in fixing the Pump at 3 P.M. got it down and pumped the Ship out drove a little oil &c. -- Mid part moderate breezes - - - - Latter the same employed in coopering and Stowing some oil between decks. Saw flyfish albicore Whipjacks and man of war Hawks in great abundance which made the ground tackle Sear very lively Saw one great Sulpher Bottom &c ends

Lat by Obs 12°09 S.
Long by Chro 120°09 E.

689. Remarks on Wednesday June 5th 39.

First part moderate breezes from S. E. good weather heading E. N. E. by the wind clost haul employed in coopering and Stowing some Oil between decks &c. Saw thousands of small fish birds &c.
Mid part fine breezes - - Latter the same employed in

coopering oil & setting some casks between decks saw no whales but birds and small fish in abundance so ends

Lat by Obs 11° 57 S.

Long by Chro 12° 40 E.

690. Remarks on Thursday June 6th 39.

First part fine breezes from S.E. weather becoming cloudy heading E.N.E. employed in coopering and stowing some Oil at first part hatch in Lower Hold saw thousands of Birds & fish in abundance at 6. A.M. took in t'gallant sails breeze freshning and Ship logging off the beam - - - - Mid part cloudy at 1 hauled up the courses at 12 Midnt hauled aback at 4 A.M. filled away steered N.N.E. daylight came no land to be seen at 7 luffed to E.N.E. made sail commenced stripping some Oil between decks at 9. saw Land S.W. and Rottee bearing N.E. Pulo Dower N.by E.½E caught a lot of fish filled two bowles of the being split pickling in for Pulo Dower so ends

Lat by Obs 10° 54 S.

691. Remarks on Friday June 7th 39.

First part light baffling breezes and a lot saw nearly becalmed 3 miles to W.ward of P.D. busy employed in cleaning off some of the dirt at 4 P.M. got some altitudes found the Chronometer 23 miles to Eastward at 7 took a breeze from E.S.E. which increased very fast took in t'gallant sails double reefed the T'Sails split the Jib and took it in wind veered to E. at 2 A.M. moderated let reefs out Main T'sail Sat t'gallant sail at 3. tacked Ship to S.E. by S. at 5 let reefs out Fore T'sail at 7 tack to N.N.E. last in with Rottee sent a new Jib - - - Latter strong wind carrying sail to get to windward at 12 M. wind left fell calm 12 miles from Semes South part so ends

Lat by Obs 10° 13 S.

The longitude for each day was made correct before placed in this Book

692. Remarks on Saturday June 8th 39.

First part calm and very hot lying off Semes one mile dist at 4 P.M. took a light breeze from N.N.W. braced up to N.E. at 6 nearly calm but the Shanes were slip off from the land wind hauled to E. with a fresh breeze hauled up Courses took in main Main T'sail Gallant sail at 8. saw a sail steering to S.W.

Mid part fresh breezes lying off the mouth coepang Bay - - -
Latter employed in beating up the bay at 10. A. M came to anchor
abrest the town in 14 fathoms water Vessels lying in the road
Barque Dispatch of London 8 mos out 70 bbls Sperm one Portiguese
brig and several small dutch craft So ends

693. Saunday 9th June 39.

At anchor at coepang light sea breeze fine weather at
half past five went on shore at 4 P.M wet hole
Mid part calm - - - Latter the same

694. Monday 10th June 39.

Lying in the roads of Coepang bay moderate weather
but cloudy having the appearance of rain - - Mid part calm
Latter moderate breezes employed in breaking out Starboard
side fore peak to cooper

695. Tuesday 11th June 39.

Lying at anchor at coepang moderate weather employed
in coopering Oil at 4 P.M the Barque Dispatch of London
weighed anchor and left the Port bound on a cruis to the
Moluccas - - - - Mid part moderate - Latter the same
at 12 M. the Clifford Wayne Arrived had taken 95 bbls
Oil Sinen parting with her

696. Wednesday 12th June 39.

at anchor at coepang C. V. in co moderate breezes
employed in coopering and Stowing down at 4 P.M got a
Buffaloe between the two Ships - - Mid part moderate
Latter fresh breezes employed in coopering and Stowing down

697. Thursday 13th June 39.

Lying at anchor at coepang fresh breezes employed
in coopering and Stowing down - - Mid part moderate
breezes - - - Latter employed in coopering and Stowing down
Strong breezes

698. Friday 14th June 39.

At anchor at coopang Strong Sand breezes employed in Stowing down one of the Smale brigs lying to anchor drags out — — Mid past more moderate — — — Latter Strong breezes employed in coopering and Stowing down So ends

699. Saturday June 15th 39.

Strong breezes from E. lying by single anchor employed in coopering and Stowing down Mid past more moderate Latter fresh breezes employed in Scrapeing Ship setting up Shrouds &c

700. Sunday June 16th 39.

fresh breezes from E. at 12 M. a dutch Sloop of war came to anchor in the roads at 4 P.M a Sail came in sight Standing in for the harbour — — — Mid past moderate breezes — — Latter Strong breezes the Ship that came in during the night was the — Pacific of London 22 mos out 1600 bbls

701. Monday June 17th 39.

Strong breezes from E. crew on Shore at night boat returned 5 hands remained on Shore Mid past more moderate — — — Latter Strong winds employed in setting up Shrouds Scraping Ship varnishing with &c.

702. Tuesday June 18th 39.

Strong breezes from E. employed in painting Ship setting up Shrouds &c. — — Mid past moderate — — Latter fresh breezes

703. Wednesday June 19th 39.

fresh breezes from E. all hands busy at various jobs Mid past — calm at 6. a M. Blacked the larboard bends Latter one watch on Shore — employed in painting &c

106. Thursday 20 June 39.

Moderate breezes from E. employed in painting the one watch on liberty Mid part light airs and calms Latter moderate breezes

105. Friday 21st June 39.

light breezes fine weather one watch on shore Others employed in painting ship at 4 P.M. the sloop of war weighed anchor and left the port - - - -
Mid part moderate - - - - Latter the same employed in getting off water and stowing the same

106. Saturday 22d June 39.

moderate breezes and fine weather employed in stowing water and getting decks clear painting &c. One watch on shore on liberty - - Mid part moderate Latter the same one watch on liberty

107. Sunday 23d June 39.

First part moderate breezes from E.S.E. one watch on shore Others getting off greenwich at 4 P.M. the brig Sarah Louisa of New Bedford came in to anchor Mid part moderate - - - - at 10 A.M. got underway came out the East passage

108. Monday 24th June 39.

Commenced with strong breezes from E. standing out Coepang bay bound up the coast to get wood had a fine breeze untill 2 P.M. then a light breeze from N made 2 tacks caught up with the Clifford Wayne at 8 took a land breeze - Mid part fine breeze lay aback - - Latter calm saw a ship to the N.N.E. Lat by obs 9° 28 S.

109. Tuesday 25 June 39.

Commenced with fine sea breeze steering in for the land in co with C. W. & J. H. looking for a place to anchor to cut wood &c. at 4 P.M. sounded last to shore found to much water & rocky bottom hauled off shore stood up the coast at night calm saw a plenty of porpoises through the day

Mid part took a breeze from the land at 6. A. M. calm being near Sattana at 10 took a Sea breeze Steered for the harbour at 12. M came to anchor in 18 fathoms water

710. Wednesday 26 June 39.

Light Sea breezes at anchor at Sattana Sent a boat on Shore to cut wood Saw a Ship off Shore Mid part moderate — Latter employed in cutting wood breaking out & Stowing Stone Oil in ~~Stoock~~ after Latch way painting &c. Saw two Ships off Shore Took 3 boat loads of wood

711. Thursday June 27th 39.

Light airs fine weather all hands busy cutting wood Stowing Oil painting Ship &c Mid part calm During the night five of the Clifton Wayne's crew Deserted taking a boat and nessisaries for their comfort Provision &c Latter calm Lat by Obs 9° 19. South Took 4 boat loads of wood

712. Friday June 28th 39.

Light airs fine pleasent weather employed in cutting & boating wood Stowing off after hole &c Mid part moderate — Latter employed in getting wood getting refreshments &c. Took 8 boat loads of wood

Saturday June 29th 39.

713 light airs good weather employed in getting wood Vegetables &c — Mid part calm — Latter employed in getting wood Sand &c Took 3 boat loads of wood

714 Sunday June 30th 39.

Commenced with light airs from W. fine weather employed in Stowing away wood and getting decks clear for getting underway at 9 P.M took the anchor with a light air off the land — Mid part moderate Latter a light breeze from W. a Strong current to contend against

715. Monday July 1st 39.

Commences with a moderate sea breeze steering up the coast as in co with the C. W. at 4 P.M. went onShore at Ocoaque found that we had passed Saffow got news of the deserters keeping bound to Batto Today — Mid part light airs and baffin at 7. A.M. went onShore at Sefow — Latter employed in trading for pigs buffalow &c

716. Tuesday July 2d 39.

light sea breeze lying off and on at Sefow trading at 1 P.M took one buffalo off at 3 took off pigs at 4 took the seconds Buffalo at 5 came on board made all sail stood off Shore — Mid part calm at 3. passed of Pulo Batto had a fine land breeze at daylight passed a barque that was steering up the Straits Saw a ship lying at anchor in about Latt 9°

717. Wednesday July 3d 39.

fresh breze from S. running along with the land at 4 P.M. passed Berpang bay at 5 took in topgallent sails at 7. Kept off W.S.W. — Mid part strong breezes at daylight moderate Sat topgallent sails Saw Siam bearing W.N.W. Steering S.W. at 10. A.M. Saw some small Sperm whales together with black fish & porpoises all going quick to windward lowered the boats and chased could not catch up with them so ends

Latt by Obs 11-05 S.
Long by chro 121-57 E.

718. Thursday July 4th 39.

Commences with light breezes from S.E. fine weather boats off in Latt but astern one at 9 P.M boats came on board stood to S. Saw several finbacks employed in coopering and stowing some Oil betwixt decks at night took in topgallent Sails Kept off W. — — — — — Mid part moderate — Latter calm employed in coopering and stowing Oil in Steerage Saw no Sperm whales to day so ends.

Latt by Obs 11-23 S.

719. Friday July 5th 39.

Commences with calm hot weather a moderate swell coming from S. busy Employed in coopering casks stowing Oil in Steerage - - - Mid part calm - - - Latter a light breeze from S. heading to W. S. W by the wind employed in hoisting Oil out main hatch fitting and stowing the same in Steerage Saw nothing but finbacks So ends

Lat by Obs 11 - 33 S.
Long by chro 119 " 37 E

720. Saturday July 6th 39.

Commences with brisk breezes from S. S. E. cloudy weather a sharp swell from S. W. increasing at 2 P.M took in topgallant sails at 5 took in fore & Mizzen topsails mainsail & jib at night close reefed the main topsail hoisted up the boats - Mid part strong breezes - - - Latter more moderate employed in coopering and stowing Oil in Steerage Saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 11 - 34 S.

721. Sunday July 7th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. with a swell from S. heading S. S. W. under short sail employed in stowing Oil in Steerage - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter moderated to a calm Saw nothing of whale Kind So ends

Lat by Obs 12 " 32 S.
Long by chro 118 " - E

722. Monday July 8th 39.

Commenced with calm fine weather
Mid part ~~took~~ had a light breeze from S. S. E.
Latter calm employed in placing wood casks &c between decks nothing Seen to day So ends

Lat by Obs 12 " 33 S.

723. Tuesday July 9th 39.

Commences calm weather nothing in sight employed in stowing over and regulateing between decks
Mid part took a breeze from S E. steered by the wind to S. S. W.
Latter light breezes saw no whales So ends

Lat by Obs 13 " 03 S.
Long by chro 117 " 55 E.

167

724 Wednesday July 10th 39.

Commences with light breezes from S. E. goods weather heading S.S. W. by the wind employed in small [illegible] nothing in Mid part and Latter parts much the same till noon so ends

Latt by Obs 14-34 S.
Long by chro 116-54 E.

725. Thursday July 11th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from E. by E. cloudy weather heading S. by the wind — — —
Mid part much the same — — — Latter more moderate saw nothing nothing nothing so ends.

Latt by Obs 16"22 S.
Long by chro 116"25 E.

726. Friday July 12th 39.

Commences with light airs from S. E. fine weather heading S.S. W. by the wind nothing in sight at night wet Lds & took in top gallant sails — —
Mid part moderate saw a Ship seals close too heading to S E. at daylight saw her astern — — —
Latter light airs employed in unbending the Mizzen & fitting the rigging and Topsail mast for bending Spanker saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 17"22 S.
Long by chro 116"00 E.

727. Saturday July 13th 39.

Commences with light airs from S. E. by E. goods weather heading S by W. nothing in sight at 4 P. M bent the Spanker at night took in top gallant sails a sharp swell heaving from S. — Mid part moderate at 5 A. M. passed a Ship that was boiling — Latter fine breezes saw nothing so ends —

Latt by Obs 18" 2 S.

728. Sunday July 14th 39.

Commences with a brisk breeze from S.S.E. cloudy cool weather heading S. W. by the wind nothing in sight at night saw a small breach to windward several times took in top gallant sails tacks Ship to E by S. — —
Mid part weather much the same at 7 A. M. tacked to S.S. E. light airs saw a sail off the beam Latter saw porpoises so ends

Latt by Obs 18-10 S. Long by chro 115-17 E.

729. Monday July 15th 39.

Commences with light airs from E. good weather heading to S. S. E. one sail in sight to leward at night light airs from E. N. E. heading S. E. - - - Mid part hazy weather wind gradually veared to N. rather increasing - - - - - Latter fine breeze from N. N. W. heading N. E. saw nothing at all dull dull no whales so ends

Lat by Obs 18 21 S.

730. Tuesday July 16th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from N. W. cloudy to S. W. heading N. N. E. nothing in sight at 2 P. M. took a heavy squall from S. took in and furled all sail as fast as possible with ship running before the wind at 3. huffed too set Mizzen Staysail the wind abaft at night quite moderate weather not settled - - -

Mid part rough weather at 6. A. M. set close reefed Main Topsail & reefed fore sail - - Latter heading S. S. W. strong breezes and rugged weather saw nothing So ends

Lat by Obs 18. 3 S.

Long by Chro 116. 02 E.

731. Wednesday July 17th 39.

Commences with strong winds from S. E. rugged weather heading S. S. W. at 4 P. M. wet Hole saw a sail astern - - - Mid part strong brezes - - - - -

Latter the same the sail in sight off lee quarter So ends

Lat by Obs 18. 39 S.

Long by Chro 115. 41 E.

732. Thursday July 18th 39.

Commences with strong fresh gales from E. S. E. rugged weather heading S. under Close Sail a Sail 2 Points abaft lee beam under close reefed Topsails

Mid part more moderate at 6. A. M. wore Ship to N. N. E. set double reefed Topsails - - Latter moderated saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 18. 49 S.

Long by Chro 115. 31 E.

733. Friday July 19th 39

Commences with fresh breezes from E. rugged weather heading N. N. E. under Dbt sail nothing in sight at night calm clewed down the topsails hauled up the courses Mid part moderate breese from S. E. lay by through the night at 6. A. M. made all sail heading E. - - - - - - - - Latter fine moderate weather a sail in sight a beam to windward saw nothing of whale kind so ends.

Latt by Obs 18° 37 S.
Long by chro 115° 41 E.

734. Saturday July 20th 39.

Commences with light moderate breeses from S. good weather heading E. saw a School of porpoises one sail to windward steering to N. E. at night took in light sails to cruis for Sperm whales, on the fathomless deep, with most all asleep, this may seem strange to you, allthough it is true, that we look for a thing, when to dark to be seen, with but few men awake, to steer the ship strait, then if good fortune prevails, - - we shall run amongs whales, by shifting the ground, from whare whales cant be found, - - Mid. part light breze from S. W. steering E. - - Latter calm employed in securing the bowsprit which has for some time been out of order saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 33 S.
Long by chro 116° 30 E.

735. Sunday July 21st 39.

Commences with light airs from S.W. fine weather steering E by N. all sail clewed up and down employd in setting up bobstays topmast stays &c. at 4 P.M. saw a School of blackfish heading to N. E. at night Sat fore & Mizen topsails - - - - Mid. part moderate - - Latter fine breze from W. ~~Strong~~ steering N. saw nothing but the naked Ocean so ends

Latt by Obs 18° 13 S.
Long by chro 116° 46 E.

736. Monday July 22d 39.

Commences with fine breese from S.W. steering N. N. E. nothing in sight at 4. P. M. braced round the yards steered E. N. E. at night saw porpoises took in sail - - Mid part

moderate at 6. A. M made all sail &c - Latter fine breez
breez from S. W. heading S. E. employed in fitting Jibboom
head of foresail mast &c. saw cowfish no whales so ends
Latt by Obs 18° 23. S.
Long by Chro 117° 12 E.

737. Tuesday July 23d 39.

Commences with fine breez from S. good weather head
ing E. S. E. nothing in sight employed in carpenter Jobs
caulking different places plank shear around bowsprit bitts
and so on at night took in sail - - Mid part moderate
breezes at 6. A. M. made sail heading N. E. at 9 took in
topgallant sail at 10 double reefed the topsails Latter strong
winds saw small fish a jumping so ends
Latt by Obs 17° 54 S.
Long by Chro 118° 02 E.

738. Wednesday July 24th 39.

Commences with strong wind from E. S. E. rugged
weather heading N. E. under short sail nothing in sight
at night took in sail - - - Mid part moderate
at 6. A. M. Set the topsails heading N. E. at 9 kept
off N. - - - Latter strong breezes saw nothing so ends
Latt by Obs 17° 03 S.
Long by Chro 118° 22 E.

739. Thursday July 25th 39.

Commences with strong gales from S. E.
rugged weather steering N. under short sail
nothing in sight at night took in sail wore ship
to S. S. W. - - Mid part more moderate at 6. A. M. Set
the topsails steered W. S. W. - - Latter strong breezes
saw no whales at noon saw a sail off weather beam heading
to N. E. so ends
Latt by Obs 16° 47 S.
Long by Chro 117° 52 E.

740. Friday July 26th 39.

Commences with strong breezes from S. E. rugged
weather steering W under short sail at 5. P. M. tacked
to S. W. at night took in fore and main topsails
Mid part moderate at 6. A. M. made all sail heading S. W. - - -
Latter moderate breezes & fine weather saw nothing so ends.
Latt by Obs. 17° 17 S. Long by Chro 117° 07 E.

741. Saturday July 27th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. fine weather heading S. W. nothing in sight at 4 P. M. wet Log at pm 2h took in light sails — — Mid part moderate L at 6. A. M. made sail light airs from S. heading W. S. W. Latter the same saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs 17° 49 S.
Long by chro 116° 14 E.

742. Sunday July 28th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. good weather heading S. S. W. nothing in sight dull times dull times at pm 2h took in sail — — Mid. part moderate at 6. A. M. made sail saw a sail to windward — — — Latter moderate breezes saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs. 18° 15 S.
Long by chro 115° 37 E.

743. Monday July 29th 39.

Commences with light breezes from S. good weather heading to W. S. W. at 5. A. M. spoke the Young Phenix of New Bedford 32 mos out 2200 bbls — — — — — Mid part moderate — — Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 18° 09 S
Long by chro 116° 02 E.

744. Tuesday July 30th 39.

Commences with light airs from S. cloudy weather heading to E. S. E. saw nothing at mid double reefed the topsails — — Mid part wind from S. W. Steering S. E. at 6. A. M. made sail Steered S. — — — — — — Latter dark & squally weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Saw Discard

745. Wednesday July 31st 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. squally weather Steering S. nothing in sight at mid double reefed the topsails — — Mid part squally — — — Latter strong breezes at 7 A. M. saw a small breach luffed to for the same saw nothing more so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 49 S.
Long by chro 117° 47 E.

746. Thursday Augst 1st 39.

Commences with Strong breres from S. Steering N. E. at 4 P.M. saw a brig to windward heading to W. S. W. - wet the Lole at night double reefed Main topsail Mid part fresh breres - - at 9. A. M. Spoke the Barque Alto of Fairhaven 17 mos out 650 Bbls - - Latter fresh breres saw nothing to ends

Lat by Obs 15 - 36 S.
Long by chro 119 - 13 E.

747. Friday Augst 2 dt 39.

Commences with Strong breres from S. S. E. heading E. in co with barque Alto at night double reefed the topsails lay aback heading W. S. W. - - Latter fresh gales Steering N. E. saw nothing to ends

Lat by Obs 14 - 59 S.
Long by chro 119 - 23 E.

748. Saturday Augst 3d 39.

Commences with fresh gales from S. E. rugged weather Steering N. N. E. the Alto in co at 5 P.M. - - went onboard the A. at 8 returned took in fore topsail close reefed the Main topsail took in fore sail - - - - Mid part Strong breres at 6. A. M sat double reefed topsails Steered N. E. Latter Strong breres saw nothing to ends

Lat by Obs 14 - 01 S.
Long by chro 120 - 07 E.

749. Sunday Augst 4th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from S. E. rough weather Steering N. E. under short sail the Alto in sight saw no whales at 5 P.M. Spoke the Alto at night took in the foresail - - Mid part the same at 6. A. M. made sail - - Latter fresh breres saw nothing to ends

Lat by Obs 13 - 44 S.

750. Monday Augst 5th 39.

Commences with Strong breres from S. E. heading E. N. E. nothing in sight of whale kind - - - Mid part cloudy weather at 6. A. M. made sail - - - Latter fresh breres saw nothing to ends

Lat by Obs 13 - 04 S.
Long by chro 121 - 48 E.

751. Tuesday Augst 6th 39.

Commences with strong breeres from S.S.E. cloudy weather heading E. at night took in sails in co with the Alto Mid part fresh breeres at 6 A.M. made sail — — — — — — Latter good weather steering N.N.E. saw nothing So ends

Lat by obs 12 - 08 S.
Long by chro 122 - 25 E.

751. Wednesday Augst 7th 39.

Commences with moderate breeres from S.S.E cloudy weather steering N. nothing at night took in sails — — — Mid part cloudy at 6 A.M. made sail — — — — — — Latter moderate steering N. saw a sail to N. steering E. at 8 went onboard the Alto So ends

Lat by obs. 11 - 27 S.

752. Thursday Augst 8th 39.

Commences with moderate breeres from S. good weather steering N.E. in co with Alto at 4 P.M. saw blackfish at night took in sail and hauled aback Mid part moderate at 6. A.M. made sail — — — — Latter good weather steering N. by W. at 9. saw the land the Island of Sara bearing N. Saw no whales So ends

Lat by obs 10 - 55 S.
Long by chro 121 - 28 E.

753. Friday Augst 9th 39.

Commences with light airs and baffling Saw bearing N. 15 miles dist the Alto and another sail in sight heard thunder over the land — — Mid part fair breeres at 6. made sail steered S.W. Saw nothing So ends.

Lat by obs 11 - 27 S.
Long by chro 129 - 19 E.

754. Saturday Augst 10th (39.

Commences with strong breeres from E.N.E. hazy weather nothing in sight steering W.S.W. at night took in sail luffed to N. — — Mid part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail steered N. by W. — Latter good weather at 10 saw a small breach to windward at 12. M. tacked ship in hopes to find it to whales at 3 P.M. saw a fish breach it was not a whale So ends

Lat by obs 11 - 03 S. Long by chro 120 - 19 E.

755. Sunday Augst 11th 39.

Commences with moderate breeze from E. good weather heading S. S. E. at 3. P.M. Kept off W. S. W. at 5 saw a sail to S. Run towards her at night took in sail the sail which was a Barque 4 miles distance - - - Mid part fresh breeze at 6. A.M. made sail saw several finbacks at 8 kept off W. W. Latter moderate breeze saw nothing but finbacks so ends

Lat by Obs. 11° 33 S.
Long by Chro. 119° 47 E.

756. Remarks on Monday 12th 39.

Commences with fine breeze from E. S. E good weather steering S. W. some finbacks in sight at night took in sail luffed too to S. E. - - - - - - - Mid part moderate at 6. A.M. made sail steered S. Latter good weather saw finbacks flyfish flying squid &c. no Sperm whales so ends

Lat by Obs 12° 57 S.
Long by chro 119° 01 E.

757. Remarks on Tuesday Augst 13th 39.

Commences with moderate breeze from S. E. good weather steering S. no whales to be seen - - at 4 P.M. wet Lake at night took in sight sails wore ship to S. very moderate - - Mid part the same at 6. A.M. made sail steered N. W. - - - Latter good weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 13° 07 S
Long by chro 118° 44 E.

758. Remarks on Wednesday Augst 14th 39.

Commences with fine breeze from E. good weather heading S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail and luffed too - - Mid part the same at 6. A. M. made sail steered N. W. - Latter fresh breeze saw nothing so Ends.

Lat by Obs 13° 30. S.
Long by Chro 118° 02 E.

759. Remarks on Thursday Augst 15th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. Steering W. at 2 P.M saw a sail to N. W. Steering to N. E. at 5 saw a sail to W. N. W. at night took in sail luffed to to S. - - - Mid. part fresh breezes at 6 A.M. made sail kept off N. W. - - Latter fair weather caught a Porpoise saw no whales so Ends.

Latt by Obs 13° 11 S.
Long by Chro 116° 45 E.

760. Remarks on Friday Augst 16th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. fair weather Steering N. W. nothing in sight dull Music Lively - night took in sail - - Mid. part fresh breezes at 6 A. M. made sail - - - Latter fresh breezes heading from S. W. to W. S. W. saw nothing so Ends

Latt by Obs 12° 51 S.
Long by Chro 116° 04 E.

761. Remarks on Saturday Augst 17th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. heading W. S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - - - - - - Mid part fresh breezes at 6 A. M. made sail heading S. W. - - - Latter fresh breezes saw a school of Porpoises nothing more so Ends

Latt by Obs 13° 22 S.
Long by Chro 115° 10 E.

762. Remarks on Monday Augst 18th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. E. good weather heading S. W. nothing in sight at 4 P.M. wet Sale at night took in sail - - - Mid. part moderate at 6 A. M. made sail saw two sails off weather beam Latter fine weather saw no whales so Ends

Latt by Obs 13° 56 S.
Long by Chro 114° 19 E.

763. Remarks on Monday Augst 19th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. good weather heading S. S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - Mid part moderate at 6 A. M. made sail wore ship to E. - Latter fine breezes saw nothing so Ends - - Latt by Obs 14° 26 S.
Long by Chro 114° 39 E.

764. Remarks on Tuesday Augst 20th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. fine weather heading E. S. E. at 1 P.M saw a sail off lee beam at night spoke the Japan of Nantucket 14 mos out 1000 Bbls had seen a large boddy of whales the night before the J. reported the loss of Ship Gideon Burstow of Mattapoisett at Keelangs Island crew and cargo saved also Ship Barclay met with considerable damage by getting on shore caused by a Typhoon in April also reports the Barque Hesper loosing her mainmast in a Typhoon in February - - - Mid part moderate Latter fine breezes saw no whales so ends

Lat by Obs 14° 42 S.
Long by chro 114° 34 E.

765. Remarks on Wednesday Augst 21st 39.

Commences with light breezes from S. E. fine weather heading S. S. W. in co with Japan at 2 P. M. saw a school of Sperm whales to weather of the J at 3 the Boats for the whales, sent two boats to give chase whales took flight chased until night the crew came on board weather moderate - - - Mid part moderate - - - Latter fine weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 15° 01 S.
Long by chro 114° 54 E.

766. Remarks on Thursday Augst 22d 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. fine pleasant weather heading to S. S. W. at 5 went onboard the Japan - - Mid part fine breezes heading E. S. E. at 7 A. M. Kept off S. - - - Latter good weather steering S. saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 14° 23 S.
Long by chro

767. Remarks on Friday Augst 23d 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. good weather steering S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - Mid part moderate at 6 A. M. made sail Latter fine weather steering S. W. saw no whales so ends

Lat by Obs 14° 19 S.
Long by chro. 114° 44 E.

768. Remarks on Saturday Augst 24th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E good weather Steering N. W. Saw Porpoises caught one at night took in Topgallent Sails &c. Mid part more moderate at 8 A. M. Spoke a Merchant Ship Steering W. Showed English Colors - - Latter Strong breezes Steering N. W. by W. Saw no whales So ends

Latt by Obs 13-44 S
Long by Chro 113-25 E.

769. Remarks on Sunday Augst 25th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from E. S. E. rugged weather Steering S. W. by W. at 5 Saw Porpoises - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter more moderate Sat maintopgallent sail Saw no whales So Ends

Latt by Obs 13-33 S.
Long by Chro

770. Remarks on Monday Augst 26th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. Rough weather Steering W. S. W. Nothing in Sight Mid part Strong breezes - - - Latter the same saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 11-57 S.
Long by Chro 109-00 E.

771. Remarks on Tuesday Augst 27th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from E. S. E. rugged weather Steering W. no Land in sight - - Mid part the same - - at 10 A. M. Lay'd to & took in topgallent Sails Saw nothing So Ends

Latt by Obs 11-42 S.
Long by Chro 106-34 E.

772. Remarks on Wednesday Augst 28th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from E. S. E. rugged weather Steering S. nothing in sight at night double reefed the Topsails - - - Mid part Strong breezes Latter the same Saw nothing So ends

Latt by Obs 9-27 S
Long by Chro 105-55 E.

1773. Remarks on Thursday Augst 29th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from S. E. rugged & equally weather Steering S. at 3 P. M. had rain close reefed the Maintopsail at night took in fore topsail & forsail hoisted too to N. E. Mid part Strong gales at 8. A. M. Sat the forsail Steered S. Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs. 8" 03 S.
Long by Chro 105" 27 E.

1774. Remarks on Friday Augst 30th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from S. E. rugged weather Steering S. nothing in sight at night took in forsail hoisted too to S. S. W. — Mid part Strong breezes at 7 A M. wore ship Sat the forsail Steered S. — Latter Strong gales & rugged bad weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 6" 55 S.
Long by Chro 104" 42 E.

1775. Remarks on Saturday Augst 31st 39.

Commences with Strong gales from S. E. rugged weather at 1 P M. wore Ship to S. W. Seen will not or cannot express my feelings of late — Mid. part Strong gales — — — Latter the same so ends.

Lat by Obs 8" 09 S.
Long by Chro 103" 16 E.

1776. Remarks on Sunday Sept 1st 39.

Commences with fresh gales from S. E. rugged & cloudy weather Steering S. W. under double reefed fore & Main topsails at 4 P. M. wet the Oil — — Mid part — latter moderated Sat Missen topsail — Latter weather much better let out reefs & Sat topgallant sails nothing in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 9" 48 S.
Long by Chro 101" 17 E.

1777. Remarks on Monday Sept 2d 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. cloudy weather Steering S. W. all sail Sat nothing in sight at night Light Showers of rain — — — — — — Mid part Strong breezes — — Latter more moderate and clear weather saw nothing so Ends

Lat by Obs 11" 43 S.
Long by Chro 98" 58 E.

778. Remarks on Tuesday Sept 3d 39.

Commences with fine breezes from S. E. good weather steering W. S. W. all sail set Nothing in sight at 7. P.M. hauled aback - - - Mid. part squally at 5. A. M. kept off W. - - Latter fresh breezes saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 12 00 S.

779. Remarks on Wednesday Sept 4th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. Land in sight bearing W. S. W. steering for same at 2 P.M. got up with it & sent cables & got ready for coming to anchor at 4 came to anchor in Port Elma at the cocas Isles in 5 fathoms water found barque Alto here winds strong weather squally & a fine safe place to to lay at anchor to be sure - - Mid part squalls of rain Latter strong winds and a rough sea did nothing so ends

780. Remarks on Thursday Sept 5th 39.

Commences with strong breezes lying at anchor at cocas Isles bad passing from ship to ~~boat~~ shore Mid part weather same - - - Latter got a raft on shore for water so ends

781. Remmarks on Friday Sept 6th 39

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. employed in filling water at 5 P.M. got the raft onboard - - - - Mid. part fair weather - - Latter more moderate employed in getting a raft of water so ends

782. Remarks on Saturday Sept 7th 39.

Commences with fair weather employed in filling water at 4 P.M. took it off. Mid & latter parts cloudy weather so ends

Long by Obs 96 - 54 E.

783. Remarks on Sunday Sept 8th 39.

Commences with squally rainy weather Mid and latter parts the same

784. Remarks on Monday Sept 9th 39.
Commences with S. E. winds cloudy weather
Mid & Latter Pairs to Le same the barque Ats
took an Lor and left the harbour

785 Remarks on Tuesday Sept 10th 39.
Commences with favorable breezes from Eastward
getting some refreshments on Board Mid and
Latter Le Sand So ends

786. Remarks on Wednesday Sept 11th 39.
Commences with Easterly winds and squally
weather getting ready to go to Sea Mid part mod
rain — — Latter cleared away at 10 A.M took
the anchor and run out the harbour wind E. Squared
away at 12 M. So ends

787. Remarks on Thursday Sept 12th 39.
Commences with fresh breezes from E. fair weather
Steering S. W. by S. employed in stowing anchors unbending
chains sending up topgallant yards &c. nothing but
the coast Isles in Sight — — Mid part fine breezes
Latter more moderate wind from N. E. saw nothing
So ends.
Lat by Obs 14 "02 S.

788. Remarks on Friday Sept 13th 39.
Commences with moderate breezes from N. E.
smokey weather Steering S. S. W. all drawing sail
Sat at 4 P.M. wet hole — — Mid part moderate
breezes — — Latter wind from N. E. Steering S. W.
So ends
Lat by Obs 15 "45 S.

789. Remarks on Saturday Sept 14th 39.
Commences with moderate breezes from
N. cloudy weather Steering S. W. nothing in Sight
wind veered to N. W. and squally & rainy
Mid part calm — — — Latter moderate Eat.
Steering Sails
Lat by Obs 16 "51 S.
Long by Chro 94 "14 E. 181

790. Remarks on Sunday Sept 15th 39.
Commences with light moderate breeses from N. E. Steering S. W. all drawing sail last at night wind veared to S. E. braced the yards - - - -
Mid and Latter part strong breeses attended with rain Steering W. S. W. So ends
Sun Obs'd

791. Remarks on Monday Sept 16th 39
Commences with strong trades and squally with rain at 2 P.M. took in Spanker hauled Mizen top gallant sail - - - Mid part less squally Latter clear and cool weather Steering W. by S. saw nothing So Ends
Lat by Obs 18°41 S.
Long by Chro 89°41 E.

792. Remarks on Tuesday Sept 17th 39.
Commences with strong breses from E. S. E. clear and cool weather Steering W. by S. nothing in sight employed in mending Steering sail &c. - - -
Mid part strong breses - - - Latter clear fine weather with a smart breze nothing in sight So ends
Lat by Obs 19°25 S.
Long by Chro 86°09 E.

793. Remarks on Wednesday Sept 18th 39.
Commences with fresh breses from S. E. clear and cool weather Steering W. by S. by compass all drawing sail Sat at 4 P.M. wet the hold - - - - -
Mid part fresh breses - - - Latter Do same saw nothing So ends, Lat by Obs 20°16 S.

794. Remarks on Thursday Sept 19th 39.
Commences with fresh breze from E. Steering W. by S. E. all drawing sail last - - - - -
Mid. part Strong breses - - - Latter wind dead ahead cloudy dark weather nothing in sight So ends
Lat by Obs 21°18 S.

795. Remarks on Friday Sept 20th 39.

Commences with fresh trades with dark cloudy weather Steering W. by S. ½ S. all Sail Sat at 4 P.M. wind veered more to S.E. — Mid Spart fresh breezes — — Latter the same but a new fore Sail & foretopsail saw nothing of whale Kind so ends

Latt By Obs 22 "32 S.
Long by Chro 78 "55 E.

796. Remarks on Saturday Sept 21st 39.

Commences with fresh trades clear weather Steering W. by S. all drawing Sail Sat employed mending the Old foretopsail — Mid Spart fresh breezes — — Latter Squally Saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 23 "30
Long by Chro 76 "00 E.

797. Remarks on Sunday Sept 22d 39.

Commences with fresh trades clear weather Steering W. by S. by Compass at 4 P.M. wet hole Mid Spart fine weather — — Latter more moderate nothing in Sight so ends

Latt by Obs 24 "38 S.
Long by Chro 73 "38 E.

798. Remarks on Monday Sept 23d 39.

Commences with fine trades Steering W. by S. all drawing Sail Sat at 3. P.M. saw two Sulphur bottons at night moderate — — — Mid Spart moderate Latter light airs and very fine weather employed in mending Mizzen topsail Saw blackfish at daybreak around the Ship so ends

Latt by Obs 25 "40 S.
Long by Chro 71 "37 E.

799. Remarks on Tuesday Sept 24th 39.

Commences with light airs from E. fine clear weather Steering W. by S. by compass employed in repairing Mizzen topsail nothing in Sight at 4 P.M. finished the topsail & bent it — — Mid Spart moderate breezes — — Shifted over Steeringsails Steered W. by S. — — Latter fine weather at M. unbent the new foretopsail and bent the old so ends

Latt by Obs 25 "58 S.
Long by Chro 69 "46 E.

187

800. Remarks on Wednesday Sept 25th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from E. N. E. good weather steering W. by S. by compass nothing in sight employed in small Jobs Clearing rigging &c. Mid. part moderate wind veared to N. took in steering sails braced up the yards — — Latter baffling so ends

Lat by Obs 26° 20 S.
Long by Chro 68° 14 E.

801. Remarks on Thursday Sept 26th 39.

Commences with calm weather nothing in sight employed in small Jobs scrubing ship's bends &c. at 4 P. M took a breze from S. steered W. by S. — — Mid. part moderate — — Latter fine breze from N. E. saw porpoises so ends

Lat by Obs 26° 35 S.
Long by Chro 66° 50 E.

802. Remarks on Friday Sept 27th 39.

Commences with fine breze from N. E. steering W. by S. all drawers to sail sat — — Mid part wind veared to N. took in steering sails braced up by the wind — — Latter fresh brezes at 10 A.M. spoked an English brig the steering by the wind to S. E. so ends

Lat by Obs 26° 44 S.
Long by Chro 64° 27 E.

803. Remarks on Saturday Sept 28th 39.

Commences with fresh brezes from N. N. W. steering W. by the wind nothing in sight at 4 P. M. wet hole at 9 had a shift of wind to S. W. some rain took in top gallant sails close reefed down topsails at 10 hoisted the topsails — — Mid. part unsettled weather Latter clear weather with a breze from S. W. steering W. N. W. at 9 A. M. saw a sail of the bow steering to N. E. at 12 M. saw whales ahead making white water so ends

Lat by Obs 26° 41 S.

804. Remarks on Sunday Sept 29th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. W. clear weather with a heavy swell from S. W. Steering towards the whales at 1 P.M. got up and found them Humpbacks and finbacks - - - Mid part moderate with a swell from S. W. - - Latter calm and a tremendious swell in saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 26°-17 S.
Long by chro 61°-27 E.

805. Remarks on Monday Sept 30th 39.

Commences with light airs from S. W. and a heavy swell from same - - - Mid part moderate Latter calm took down Maintopsail to mend nothing seen so ends

Lat by Obs 26°-0 S.
Long by chro 60°-00 E.

806. Remarks on Tuesday Oct 1st 39.

Commences with light airs from S. with a swell from S. W. Steering W. by N. ½ N. by compass at 3 P.M. finished & bent the Maintopsail set Steeringsails - - - Mid part moderate - - - Latter the same employed in overhauling and taking the Bone onboard to dry nothing seen so ends

Lat by Obs 25°-41 S.
Long by chro 58°-49 E.

807. Remarks on Wednesday Oct 2d 39.

Commences with light airs from S. S. E. good weather employing a swell from S. Steering W. by N. ½ N. by compass all drawing sail set at night finished & stowed and stowed it below - - - Mid part moderate - - - Latter the same weather wind from E. saw one finback so ends

Lat by Obs 25°-36 S.
Long by chro 57°-20 E.

808. Remarks on Thursday Oct 3d 39.

Commences with light airs from E. S. E. fine weather Steering W. by compass all drawing sail set nothing in sight at 4 P.M. set the - - - Mid part moderate breezes Latter brisk breezes from S. E. Steering W. by N. by compass so ends

Lat by Obs 25°-59 S.
Long by chro 54°-59 E.

809. Remarks on Friday Oct 4th 39.
Commences with brisk breezes from N. E.
cloudy weather Steering W. by S by compass
all drawing sail Sat Sat 4 P.M. Saw Saw a sail
ahead Steering W. a peeraunter a Ship under all sail.
Mid part Squally at 10 took in Steeringsails & fore
& Mizzen topgallent sails at 6. A. M. Saw breaches
to windward braced by the wind proved to be
humpbacks - - - Latter brisk breezes to ends
Latt by Obs 26 - 15 S.
Long by Dso 52 - 47 E.

810. Remarks on Saturday Oct 5th 39.
Commences with fresh breezes from N. heading
W. N. W. by compass saw some finbacks employed
in repairing Maintopgallentsail - - Mid part Squally
at 6. A. M. wind veared to W. at 8 lackt Ship - - - - -
Latter moderate and baffling saw some finbacks to ends
Latt by Obs 26 - 26 S.
Long by Chro 51 - 45 E.

811. Remarks on Sunday Oct 6th 39.
Commences with moderate breezes from S. Steering
N. W. by W by compass under easy sail to look if a whale
Mid part some Squally running under Lo topsails - -
Latter fine breez topgallent sails Sat saw nothing to ends
Latt by Obs 26 - 05 S.
Long by Chro 50 - 31 E.

812. Remarks on Monday Oct 7th 39.
Commences with brisk brezes from S. good weather
Steering N. W. by W. by compass & nothing in sight
at nigh Lt took in topgallent sails & fore - - - - -
Mid part moderate breezes - - Latter fresh breezes
from E. E. Steering N. W. by W by compass saw many
humpbacks to ends Latt by Obs 25 - 59 S.
Long by Chro 48 - 49 E.

813. Remarks on Tuesday Oct 8th 39.
Commences with fresh brezes from E. Steering
N. W. by W. by compass saw several humpbacks at 4 P. M
unt hole at 6 took in sail lufted to N. - Mid part
fresh gales - - Latter Lo Idem saw nothing but
finbacks to ends Latt by Obs 25 - 39 S. Long - 47 - 45 E.

814. Remarks on Wednesday Oct 9th 39.

Commences with Strong or fresh gales from S. E rugged and Smoky weather heading S.E. by S. by compass under Close Sail — — Mid part the same Latter moderated made Sail saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs 26° 09 S.
Long by Chro

815. Remarks on Thursday Oct 10th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. E. Smoakey weather heading S.W. by compass nothing in Sight at night kept off W. Mid part moderate Latter calm and foggy saw humpbacks so ends

Sun Obscured

816. Remarks on Friday Oct 11th 39.

Commences with calm foggy weather saw blackfish lowered one boat and chased without success came on board took a moderate breeze from S. Stood to W. saw sulphacks flying squid porpoises and 2 humpbacks at night took in Sail — — Mid part moderate at 6 A.M. made Sail fresh breezes from S. heading E. S. E. — — — Latter the same saw several humpbacks so ends.

Lat by Obs 26° 50 S.
Long by Chro 45° 29 E.

817. Remarks on Saturday Oct 12th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. cloudy weather heading E. S. E. nothing in sight at 3 P.M took in top gallant Sails at 5 double reefed the top Sails took in Mains'l and Jib at 6 took in fore & mizzen topsails — — — — — — — — — Mid part Strong breezes heading E. by S. at 6 A.M Kept E. N. E. Sat fore topsail — — — Latter Strong breezes & squally made Sail as wind died saw nothing so ends.

Sun Obscured

Long by Chro 46° 14 E.

818. Remarks on Sunday Oct 13th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from S. S. E. rugged weather heading E. N. E. by compass under double reefed topsails employed in sitting and bending the main Stay sail at night more moderate wind veared to S. E. braced the yards — Mid part Squally with long lulls let out reefs

at 7. A.M saw Sperm whales going to windward. lowered and chased it being so rugged could not get hold of them at 10 came on board Stood to E.N.E. saw no more so ends

Lat by Obs 25-45 S.
Long by Chro 47-45 E.

819. Remarks on Monday Oct-14th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from S.E. very rugged with a heavy swell from S.S.W. heading E.N.E to the wind under Short Sail at 5 P.M. sq-alls more heavy took in fore topsail - - - - Mid part squally - - - Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 24-54 S.
Long by Chro 48-02 E.

820. Remarks on Tuesday Oct-15th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from E.S.E. rugged weather heading N.E. under Short Sail nothing in sight at 4 P.M Set hole - - Mid part more moderate - - - - Latter squally attended with rain saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 24-17 S.
Long by Chro 48-01 E.

821. Remarks on Wednesday Oct 16th 39.

Commences with light breezes from E. with squalls hanging about heading N.N.E. let reefs out; nothing in sight at 5 P.M. Idle - Set sail heading about W. Set night double reefed the topsails & wore ship - - Mid part strong breezes took in fore & Mizen topsails saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 24-32 S.
Variation 2 Points Long by Chro 48-30 E.

822. Remarks on Thursday Oct 17th 39.

Commences with fresh gales and squalls attended with rain from E.N.E. heading N. by compass weather rough at 4 P.M Kept off N.W. at night heavy squalls inclined to N. - - - - Mid part the same - - - - Latter heavy showers of rain so ends

Lat by a Chro Obs 25-07 S.
Long by Chro 47-40 E.

823. Remarks on Friday Oct 18th 39.

Commences with Strong breezes from N. E. Equally weather at 1 P.M. Sat reefed fore & Mizzen topsails and mainsail Land in Sight ahead at night got closer in saw humpbacks took in sail & wore Stood off shore Mid part moderate wind veared to S. W. at 6. A.M. made sail Steered S. E. true course had fine breezes from W. S. W. — Saw nothing Sounds Lat by Obs 25° 35 S. Long by Chro 47° 40 E.

824. Remarks on Saturday Oct 19th 39.

Commences with fine breezes from S. W. clear weather Steering S. S. E. by compass Saw some finbacks And many Small fish at night took in sail heading E. — — — — — — Mid part moderate at 6. A. M. made Sail — — Latter fresh breezes from S. E. heading E. N. E. Saw nothing but some humbacks Sounds Lat by Obs 25° 19 S.

825. Remarks on Sunday Oct 20th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. good weather heading E. N. E. all sail Sat nothing in Sight at night took in T.gallant sails & mainsail wore ship to S. S. W. — — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A. M. made Sail heading to S. W. — Latter smart breezes Saw a num[illegible] backs nothing more Sounds Lat by Obs 25° 52 S. Long by Chro 48° 05 E

826. Remarks on Monday Oct 21st 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. Steering W. by S. by compass Nothing in Sight at night took in Sail, hauled to S. W. — — Mid part fresh breezes at 6. A. M. Sat double reefed fore & Mizzen topsails Saw a Sail ahead Steering to W. — — Latter less Squalls Sounds Lat by Obs 27° 22 S.

827. Remarks on Tuesday Oct 22d 39.

Commences with Strong gales from S. E. rugged weather heading S. S. W. by compass took in fore topsail at 4 P. M. took in foresail Sat Stay sails &c — — — Mid part Strong gales — — Latter the same Sounds Lat by Obs

Oct 28. Remarks in Wednesday Oct 23d 39.

Commences with strong gales from S. E. bad weather lying to under Storm Sail heading S. S. W. Mid part more moderate at 6. A. M. Set double reefed Topsails took in the main boat to repair — — — Latter light Squalls of rain saw nothing to end.

Lat by Obs 28° 44 S.
Long by chro 115° 56 E.

Oct 29. Remarks in Thursday Oct 24th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from E. S. E. and rugged weather heading S. E. by compass under Storm Sail employed in mending a boat &c. — — — — —

Mid part more moderate at 6. A. M. made Sail Steered S. S. E by compass — Latter moderate breezes from S. W. clear weather with a short swell from E. employed in small jobs saw nothing to excess

Lat by Obs 29° 14 S.
Long by chro 116° 58 E.

Oct 30. Remarks in Friday Oct 25th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. W. good weather overhead but a bad swell from E. — Steering S. S. E by compass saw occasionally a Whale flying fish and Squid at night took in Sail hoisted the P. — — — Mid. part moderate at 6. A. M made Sail Steered S. S. E by the wind saw nothing to end.

Lat by Obs

Oct 31. Remarks in Saturday Oct 26th 39.

Commences with light breezes from S. W. good weather heading E. S. E by the wind at 8 took in Sail wind veered to E. now to South — — Mid. part the same at 6. A. M made Sail Steered S. E. by compass Latter, misty weather saw nothing to end.

Sun Rose.

Nov 32. Remarks in Sunday Oct 27th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from E. hazy weather Steering S. E. by compass nothing in sight at night took in Sail — — — Mid. part clear weather at daylight rainy thick weather at 6. put out the reefs took in Water and away sail to Winds saw nothing to end.

Lat by Obs 31° 31 S. — Long by chro 119° 07 E.

833. Remarks on Monday Oct 28th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from W. Discovered nothing saw at noon reefed & Sailed Steering N.E. by compass - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - at 6 A.M. took in fore topsail at 9 close reefed the maintopsail & took in fore sail it blowing a smart gale sat mainstaysail wind gradually veered to W. so ends

834. Remarks on Tuesday Oct 29th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from W. and gradually veering to S. heading to S. under bare poles - - - - - Mid part strong gale from S. bad sea before day began to moderate at 6 A.M. made sail wore ship to W.S.W. by compass - - Latter fresh breezes and cool weather saw some finbacks nothing more so ends

Lat by Obs 33 - 37 S.
Long by Chrs 49 - 28 E.

835. Remarks on Wednesday Oct 30th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. cool weather heading to S.W. by wind nothing in sight except occasionally a finback at night took in sail - - - - - Mid part the same weather at 6 A.M. made sail - - - Latter brisk breezes and cool saw some finbacks and whale fed so ends heading S.S.W. by compass

Lat by Obs 34 - 48 S.

836. Remarks on Thursday Oct 31st 39.

Commences with brisk breezes from S.E. cool weather heading to S.S.W. saw a few finbacks bent a foresail unbent the maintopsail and bent a fore do in place of main at night took in sail - - Mid part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail - - Latter good weather saw some finbacks so ends - Lat by Obs 36 - 14 S.

Long by Chrs 48 - 53 E.

837. Remarks on Friday Nov 1st 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from E. good weather steering S.S.W. by compass no signs of right whales which to me seems rather strange at night took in sail Mid part moderate at 6 A.M. made sail steered S.S.W. by compass - - Latter good weather saw occasionally a finback so ends Lat by Obs 37 - 35 S.

111

838. Remarks on Saturday Nov 2d 39.

Commences with moderate breeses from E. N. E. good weather Steering S. S. W. by compass saw some finbacks at night wore ship to N. W. tew course stood whole watches - - - Mid part steady breses latter good weather saw some finbacks no more so ends

Long by Obs 47° 04 E.

839. Remarks on Sunday Nov 3d 39.

Commences with moderate breeses from N. E. good weather Steering N. W. no right whales to be seen at night took in sail - - Mid part moderate at 6. A. M. made sail heading N. W. Latter fine breeses saw many finbacks water very green so ends

Lat by Obs

Long by chro 45° 08 E.

840. Remarks on Monday Nov 4th 39.

Commences with fresh breses from N. clear weather heading to W. N. W. no right whales to be seen at night took in sail - - Mid part smart breses at 6. A. M. showers of rain wind shifted to S. W. at 7 wore ship - - Latter fresh gales so ends

Lat by Obs 36° 36 S

Long by chro 43° 45 E.

841. Remarks on Tuesday Nov 5th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from S. S. W. rugged weather hove to heading W. - - Mid part the same at daylight more moderate made sail steered N. N. W. by compass sent down the foretopsail to mend saw nothing in latter part so ends

Lat by Obs 35 44 S.

Long by chro 43° 26 E.

842. Remarks on Wednesday Nov 6th 39.

Commences with fresh breses from S. E. foggy weather steering N. N. W. by compass at 2. P. M. sent the foretopsail at 6. Spoke the Hudson of Sag harbour 95 days out no oil bound E. - - - Mid part fresh breses at 6. A. M. made sail steered on a wind to N. N. E. Latter strong breses double reefed the topsails saw a few finbacks nothing more so ends.

Lat by Obs 34° 55 S - Long by chro

843. Remarks on Thursday Nov 7th 39.

Commences with strong breezes from E. hazy weather heading N.E by E by compass saw some finbacks at night took in sail - - Mid part strong breezes & rainy - - at Latter wind shifted to W. cleared away saw double reefed topsails mainsail and fit heading S.W. by compass so ends

Lat by Obs 34.25 S.

844. Remarks on Friday Nov 8th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes and squally from the W. heading to S.S.W. nothing in sight at night wind ceased to S.W. wore ship to Westward - - - - Mid part strong breezes - - Latter more moderate all sail set saw nothing so ends.

Lat by Obs 35.17 S.
Long by Obs 34.08 E.

845. Remarks on Saturday Nov 9th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S.S.E. steering W.S.W. by compass - - Mid part wind ceased to E. Latter fresh breezes so ends

Lat by Obs 37.13 S.

846. Remarks on Sunday Nov 10th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from E. steering W.S.W. by compass nothing in sight - - Mid part foggy Latter clear and fine at 9 A.M. saw two big Lb whales lowered struck them both and drew the boats at 11 struck again and parted the line so ends

Lat by Obs 39.31 S.

847. Remarks on Monday Nov 11th 39.

Commences with light breezes from N. W good weather boats off after whale struck and killed one took him to the ship commenced cutting at 9 finished took in sail - - - Mid part moderate at daylight commenced boiling light airs from W. at 9 saw whales lowered struck and killed one at N. took to ship so ends

Lat by Obs 39.47 S.
Long by Obs 37.23 E.

848. Remarks on Tuesday Nov 12th 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from W. S. W. heading to S. W. employed in cutting and boiling at 3 P.M. spoke a Br. Mach[illegible] bria from London bound to Swan river at 6 finished cutting took in sail cleared up the decks at 8 a large bark crossed the bow and hailed reported her name Le Wellington — Mid part wind increased at 6 A.M. took in foresail sat foretopsail Latter strong gales employed in boiling so ends.

Lat by Obs 40° 29. S.

849. Remarks on Wednesday Nov 13th 39.

Commences with strong gales from S. W. rugged weather heading W. S. W. ½ comp employed in boiling at 5 P.M. wind shifts to W. attended with squalls of rain wore ship to N. N. W. put out the fires — — — — — — — Mid part strong gales at 6 A.M. made fires strong squalls from S. W. very cold so ends

Lat by Obs 40° 16 S.

850. Remarks on Thursday Nov 14th 39.

Commences with strong gales from S. W. squally heading to W. N. W. employed in boiling at night more moderate — — — Mid part wind veered to N. W. finished boiling at 5 A.M. sat double reefed topsails — — Latter fresh increasing gales saw no whales employed in placing Oil against fore castle Bulkhead and clearing a place for stowing Oil and fitting the casks for stowing took in all sail to Main topsail & foresail so ends

851. Remarks on Friday Nov 15th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from N. W. heading N. N. E. nothing in sight employed in clearing away between decks and fitting casks of Oil for stowing — — — Mid part strong gales — — — Latter increasing gales a bad sea and wild looking weather so ends

Lat by Obs

852. Remarks on Saturday Nov 16th 39.

Commences with strong gales from N. N. W. thick misty weather heading to N. E. by compass at 1 P.M. wore Ship and struck some oil in the blubber room at 8 wore back - - - Mid part strong gales gradualy ceased to W. at 6. A. M. sat foresail and close reefed topsails - - - Latter heading N. N. W. by compass saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 38°37 S.
Long by Chro 40°23 E.

853. Remarks on Sunday Nov 17th 39.

Commences with strong gales from W. Vary muggy heading to N. N. W. by compass under close reefed topsails nothing in sight at night sat whole watches - - - - - Mid part moderated - - - Latter calm saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 37°03 S.
Long by Chro 39°46 E

854. Remarks on Monday Nov 18th 39.

Commences with calm good weather nothing in sight - - - Mid part took a breese from N. E. Latter light airs fine weather steering W. by comp employed in stowing Oil cooping E. saw porpoise so ends

Latt by Obs 16°44 S.
Long by chro 39°43 E

855. Remarks on Tuesday Nov 19th 1839

Commences with light breese from N. good weather heading to W. employed in stowing Oil in between decks - - - Mid part fresh breses Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Latt by Obs 18°29 S.
Long by Chro 38°00 E

856. Remarks on Wednesday Nov 20th 39.

Commences with fresh gales from N. W. heading W. S. W. by compass nothing in sight at 6 P.M. took a squall split the missen topsail - - - Mid part strong gales at 3 A.M. wore Ship - - Latter heavy gales heading to N. N. W. by compass so ends

Latt by Obs

857. Remarks on Thursday Nov 21st 39.

Commences with strong gales from W. with a bad sea heading N. N. W. under small sail — Mid and Latter parts the same so ends

Lat by Obs
Long by Chro 38°-08 E.

858. Remarks on Friday Nov 22d 39.

Commences with strong gales from W. rugged weather heading N. N. W. by compass — Mid part the same Latter ~~strong gales so ends~~ more moderate at 10 A M saw a right whale lowered for the same Lat by Obs

859. Remarks on Saturday Nov 23d 39.

Commences with strong winds from W. rugged weather boats off after a whale struck and killed the whale at 3 P.M. took him to the ship got ready for cutting found it very rugged let the whole head go parted the fluke rope cut in the bobby at 6 finished cutting ship lie N. N. W. made sail — Mid part strong breezes at 6 A.M commenced boiling fresh wind from S. S. W. Steering N. W. by N. & N. by compass nothing in sight so ends

Lat by Obs
Long by Chro 37°-03 E.

860. Remarks on Sunday Nov 24th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. S. W. clear weather Steering N. W. by N. & N. by compass nothing in sight employed in boiling — Mid part wind veered to S E. Steered to W. at 3 A.M. wind veered to N E. Steered N. N. W. by compass at 10 A.M. finished boiling moderate fine weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 38°-36 S
Long by Chro 36°-13 E.

Variation 2 points

861. Remarks on Monday Nov 25th 39.

Commences with light breezes from N. N. E. good weather heading N. W. by compass all sail set — Mid part fresh breezes — Latter strong breezes double reefed the topsails took in mainsail and fit employed in coopering and stowing Oil between decks so ends

Sun Obscured

862. Remarks on Tuesday Nov 26th 39.

Commences with strong breses from E. N. E. Lick sail Storm Steering N. N. W. by comp^s employed in finishing Stowing at 7 P.M. wind veared to S. strong breses — — Mid part wind veared to W.S.W. made and took in sail as occasion required — — Latter part moderate sat all sail saw nothing water deck green so ends

Lat^d by Obs 37° 51 S.
Long by Chro 32° 13 E.

863. Remarks on Wednesday Nov 27th 39.

Commences with fresh breses from W. N. W. heading N. by comp^s employed in repairing Mizzen topsail water deck green and finbacks around at 5 P.M. saw a Sp^m whale lowered and chased to windward at Sunset came onboard saw another supposed to be a Sp^m whale — Mid part some squally split the fore topsail at 5 A.M. onbent the fore topsail shifted the one that was bent to the main foreward and bent the main topsail in its place at 7 had a squall double reefed the topsails took in Jib and Spanker Latter squally no whales in sight so ends

Lat^d by Obs 36° 32 S.
Long by Chro 32° 03 E.

864. Remarks on Thursday Nov 28th 39.

Commences with fresh gale from W. reading N. N. W. by comp^s with double reefed topsails employed in repairing Mizzen topsail at 4 P.M took in Mainsail at 5 took in foresail close reefed the foretopsail heavy squalls — — Mid part moderated wind veared to S. W. let out reefs sat courses — — Latter moderate saw nothing so ends

Lat^d by Obs 35° 38 S.
Long by Chro 30° 40 E.

865. Remarks on Friday Nov 29th 39.

Commences with moderate breses from S. fine weather but a bad swell from S. S. W. Steering N. W. ½ N. by comp^s nothing in sight employed in mending Mizzen topsail &c at 5 P.M took in waist boat the being out of repair at 6 wind aft squared the yards — — Mid part fresh breses Latter increasing breses took in Spanker close reefed the Mizzen topsail so ends Lat^d by Obs 34° 56 S

866. Remarks on Saturday Nov 30th 39.

Commences with strong breezes from E cloudy dark weather steering N. W. by W. by compass at 4 P.M. cleared up took in gallant sail but it flew to peices in an instant took heavy squalls of wind and rain close reefed the Main topsail furled fore topsail and foresail at 6 had a little reefed and sat the foresail steering W. ½ N. by compass — — — — Mid part heavy squalls of wind and rain at 10 P.M. wind shifted to N. W. in a squall attended with heavy rain thunder and lightning at 3 A.M. cleared away took a breeze from W. heading to S. W. at 10 took in thick ends

Lat by Obs 35° 59 S.
Long by Chro 26° 40 E.

867. Remarks on Sunday ~~Dec~~ 1st 39.

Commences with moderate breezes from Westward good weather heading to N. N. E. by compass at 5 P.M. calm bent a new topgallantsail — — Mid part calm — — Latter took a light breeze from W. S. W. heading N. W. by compass 6 ends.

Lat by Obs 35° 30. S this think wrong
Long by Chro 26° 16 E.

868. Remarks on Monday Dec 2d 39.

Commences with light breezes from W. S. W. heading N. W. by compass — — Mid part the Island in sight at 7 A.M. wind veered to S. Steered W. N. W. by compass — — Latter strong wind thick rainy weather took in topgallantsail & reefed Missen topsail 6 ends

Sun Obscured

869. Remarks on Tuesday Dec 3d 39.

Commences with strong breezes from S. Steering W. N. W. by compass at 6 P.M. double reefed the topsails took in mainsail and fit at 8 ~~clast~~ took the third reef Steered W. by S. — — Mid part strong breezes with a bad sea at 1 A.M. Steered W. N. W. at 5 hauled to N at 8 thick and rainy took took in sail tacked to S. W. 6 ends

Sun Obscured

870. Remarks on Wednesday Dec 4th 39.

Commences with Strong gales from S.S.E. thick rainy weather heading to E.N.E. lying to at nig[t] light airs from E. sounded in 90 fathoms water — — Mid part calm at 4 A.M. wind hauled to W. thick and rainy heading to N. — — Latter Strong wind at 11 passed a brig steering to S.W. so ends

Lat by Obs 36-02 S.
Long by chro 20-10 E.

871. Remarks on Thursday Dec 5th 39.

Commences with Strong wind from W. squally weather heading N. under small sail — — — — Mid part the same at 6 A.M. saw the land Cape Lagulhas bearing N.E. by N. saw a sail in shore at 8 wore ship Latter moderate made sail accordingly so ends heading S.W. by compass

Lat by Obs 35-15 S.
Long by chro 20-00 E.

872. Remarks on Friday Dec 6th 39.

Commences with fresh breezes from W. good weather heading S.W. by S. by compass land in sight at 1 P.M. tacked ship to N.N.W. made all sail at 6 tacked off being about 10 miles from land — — Mid part moderate finally calm — Latter the same three sails in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 34-59 S.
Long By chro 19-40 E

873. Remarks on Saturday Dec 7th 39.

Commences with a light air from S. vary fine weather steering N.W. by W. by compass two sails ahead and one astern all steering to westward — — — — — Mid part calm — — Latter took a breeze from S.E. steered N. by W. by compass at 12 M. passed cape handlyn one brig in co so ends

Lat by Obs

874. Remarks on Sunday Dec 8th 39.

Commences with a fine breeze from S.E. good weather steering N. by W by compass in co with a brig at 2 P.M. passed the Cape of Good Hope sent boat from S. at 5 P.M. hauled up S.E. at 6 took in steering sails took gallant sails & double reefed the top sails at 7 —

2 miles from the light wore ship headed off shore took in Mainsail — Mid part squally but daylight stood for the harbour took strong S. E. wind in the bay at 10 came to anchor went Inshore for Medical aid

So ends

875 — 9th
876 — 10th
877 — 11th
878 — 12th
879 — 13th
880 — 14th
881 — 15th
882 — 16th
883 — 17th
884 — 18th
885 — 19th
886 — 20th
887 — 21st
888 — 22d
889 — 23d
890 — 24th
891 — 25th
892 — 26th
893 — 27th
894 — 28th
895 — 29th
896 — 30th Monday Dec 30th 1839.

Employed in getting ready to go to Sea

897. Remarks on Tuesday Dec 31st 39.

Commenced with a fine breeze from W. at 3 P.M. weighed anchor and stood out the bay — — — Mid part fine breezes from S. Steering N. W. by N. by compass — — Latter the same employed in mending waist-boat nothing in sight So ends

Latt by Obs 32° 28' S.

898. Wednesday Jan 1st 1840.

Commences with fine breses from S. Steering S.W. by W. by compass ——— Mid part some squally ——— Latter fine weather employed in small Jobs nothing in Sight so ends

Lat by Obs

Variation 2°0. W.

899. Thursday Jan 2d 40

Commences with fine breses from S. good weather Steering S. W. by S. by compass employed in mending a boat &c. —— Mid part moderate breses ——— Latter the same saw some finbacks cloudy weather so ends

Lat by Obs 39°55 S.

900. Friday Jan 3d 40

Commences with fine trades cloudy weather Steering S. W. by S by compass a Sail in Sight astern at night Shortened Sail in hopes to catch a whale ——— Mid part cloudy — at 5. P.M. made Sail ——— Latter moderate fine weather nothing in Sight so ends

Lat by Obs 38°53 S.

Long by Chro

901. Remarks on Saturday Jan 4th 40.

Commences with moderate trades fine weather Steering S. W. by S. by compass nothing in Sight at night took in topgallant Sails ——— Mid part moderate Latter fine weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 38°04 S.

Long by Chro

902. Remarks on Sunday Jan 6th 40.

Commences with moderate breses from S. W. good weather Steering S. W. by W. by compass nothing in Sight employed in mending Starboard boat & at night Shortened Sail ——— Mid part fres breses Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 37°05 S.

Long by Chro

Jo 3. Remarks on Monday Jan 6th 40.
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E. with a
smart swell from S.W. Steering S.W.b.S. compass
nothing in Sight at night Shortened Sail weather
cloudy - - Mid Part Strong breezes - - -
Latter fresh breezes breezes Saw nothing Sounds
Lat by Ds

Jo 4. Remarks on Tuesday Jan 7th 40.
Commences with fresh breezes from S.E cool
and cloudy weather Steering S.W.b.W. S. by compass
nothing in Sight - - - Mid Part fresh breezes -
Latter cloudy cool weather employed in mending an
Old foretopsail at M. bent the Old Sail Sounds
Lat by Ds 23°16 S.
Long by chro

Jo 5. Remarks on Wednesday Jan 8th 40.
Commences with fresh trades & cloudy cool weather
Steering S.W.b.S. by compass nothing in Sight at night
double reefed the topsails - - - Mid Part moderate
Latter the same nothing in Sight Sounds
Lat by Ds 24°23 S.
Long by chro

Jo 6. Remarks on Thursday Jan 9th 40.
Commences with light breezes from S.E. fine weather
Steering S.S.W. by compass nothing in Sight at
night Shortened Sail & hoisted too aback - -
Mid Part the same - - - Latter light breezes
Steering S.E. by compass Saw nothing Sounds
Lat by Ds 23°44 S.
Long by chro

Jo 7. Remarks on Friday Jan 10th 40
Commences with light breezes from S.E. pour
weather Steering S.E. nothing in Sight at night
Shortened Sail hove main yard aback - - -
Mid part moderate - - - Latter fine weather - -
Saw nothing Sounds

Lat by Ds 22°59 S.
Long by chro

908. Remarks on Saturday Jan 11th 40

Commences with moderate trades fine weather Steering E. S. E. by compass at 4 P.M saw a sail to East at night shortened Sail hove mainyard aback - - - - -
Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 22 - 24 S.
Long by chro

908. Remarks on Sunday Jan 12th 40.

Commences with moderate trades cloudy weather Steering to E. S. E. nothing in sight at night took in Sail
Mid part moderate - - - Latter fine breezes Steering S. E. by. E. by compass saw a Sail to E. S. E. nothing more so ends

909. Remarks on Monday Jan 13th 40.

Commences with fresh trades & cloudy weather Steering N. E. by E. nothing in sight at night took in Sail
Mid part fair - - - Latter good weather saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Lat by Obs 20 - 32 S.
Long by chro

910. Remarks on Tuesday Jan 14th 40

Commences with moderate trades Good weather heading to N. E. nothing in sight at night took in Sail
Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter the same Steering N. E by N by compass saw some small breaches so ends

No Observation

911. Remarks on Wednesday Jan 15th 40

Commences with fresh breezes from S. E. cloudy dam weather Steering N. E by N. nothing in sight at night shortened Sail & wore Ship to S. W. - - - Mid part fresh breezes Latter the same nothing to be seen so ends

Lat by Obs 19 - 56 S.
Long by chro

910. Remarks on Thursday Jan 16th 40.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. rugged weather and dark & cloudy Heading S. W. by W. by compass nothing in sight at night took in Sail - - Mid part moderate - -
Latter fresh breezes saw a Ship Steering to N. W. nothing more so ends dark cloudy weather

Sun Observed

910. Remarks on Friday Jan 17th 40.

Commences with fresh trades dark and cloudy weather heading to S. W. nothing in sight employed in small jobs at night took in sail - - - Mid part moderate Latter fresh trades and equally saw no whales and so appears to me as if we never should again so ends

Lat by Obs 21-03 S.
Long by chro

911. Remarks on Saturday Jan 18th 40.

Commences with moderate trades fair weather heading to S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter cloudy steering N. E. by N. by compass nothing seen so ends

Lat by Obs 20-35 S.
Long by chro

912. Remarks on Sunday Jan 19th 40.

Commences with moderate weather and cloudy steering N. E. by N. by compass no whales in sight saw a sail steering to N. W. at night took in sail - - - - - Mid part fair weather - - Latter van pleasant weather heading to S. W. by compass saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 20-00 S.
Long by chro

913. Remarks on Monday Jan 20th 40.

Commences with moderate trades fine pleasant weather heading to S. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail a ship in sight to windward steering to N. W. all possible sail sat Mid part moderate - - - Latter fine weather heading S. W. employed in taking in & stowing saw nothing so Ends Sail Porpoises

Lat by Obs 20-34 S.
Long by chro

914. Remarks on Tuesday Jan 21st 40.

Commences with fine trades and pleasant weather heading S. W. by compass nothing in sight at night took in sail Mid part moderate wore ship to E. - - Latter some squalls and rain steering N. true course saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 20-19 S.
Long by chro

915. Remarks on Wednesday Jan 22d 40.

Commences with fresh trades fair weather Steering N. N. E. nothing in Sight but night took in Sail hu fed too E. Mid part moderate — — Latter fine pleasant weather light trades heading N. Employed in breaking out coopering and Stowing a tier of Spesm Oil between decks Saw no whales so ends

Lat by Obs

916. Remarks on Thursday Jan 23d 40

Commences with light trades fine pleasant weather heading N. by compass a Sail in Sight off weather quarter no whales busie employed in Stowing some Oil in the casks Stand between decks Bundling some Bone &c. at night took in Sail Mid. part moderate — — Latter vary light airs saw a school of Porpoises so ends

Lat by Obs 19° 46 S.
Long by chro

917. Remarks on Friday Jan 24th 40.

Commences with light airs from N. E. fine weather heading to N. N. nothing in Sight at night calm clewed up Sails — — Mid. part calm — — Latter light airs from E. heading to N. N. E. Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 19° 28 S.
Long by chro

918. Remarks on Saturday Jan 26th 40

Commences with light airs from N. E. fine weather heading to N. N. nothing in Sight at night calm clewed up Sails — — Mid part calm — — — Latter fine breese from N. E. fine weather Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs

919. Remarks on Sunday Jan 26th 40.

Commences with light trades fine weather heading to N. E. by compass nothing in Sight at night calm clewed up the Sail Mid part the same — — Latter fine breeses Steering N. N. E. by compass Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 18° 15 S.
Long by chro

920. Remarks on Monday Jan 27th 40.

Commences with fine trades Steering N. N. E. by compass some porpoises in sight at night took in sail - - Mid part the same - - Latter fine trades saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs

921. Remarks on Tuesday Jan 28th 40.

Commences with moderate trades and fine weather heading N. N. E by compass nothing in sight employed in ships duty Saying foremast &c. at night took in sail - - Mid part moderate Latter fresh breses cloudy weather Steering N. N. E by compass saw fly fish nothing more so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 37' S.

Long by chro

922. Remarks on Wednesday Jan 29th 40

Commences with moderate trades and cloudy weather Steering to N. nothing in sight at night took in sail Mid part fresh trades - - Latter the same Steering S. W. by compass saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 29 S.

Long by chro

926. Remarks on Thursday Jan 30th 40.

Commences with fresh trades & dark cloudy weather Steering S. W. by compass nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - Mid part strong breses - - Latter cloudy some rain Steering S. W. by compass saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Lat by Obs

924. Remarks on Friday Jan 31st 40.

Commences with fresh trades and cloudy weather heading to S. W. by compass nothing in sight at night took in sail - - Mid part weather same - - Latter fresh trades Steering N. N. E. by compass saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 04 S.

Long by chro

925. Remarks on Saturday ~~Jan~~ Feb 1st 40.

Commences with fresh trades cloudy weather Steering to N. nothing in sight at night took in sail - - Mid part fresh breses - - - Latter more moderate Steering to N. E. Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 20 S. Long by chro

926. Remarks on Sunday Feb 2d 40

Commences with moderate unsteady trades cloudy weather steering to N. nothing in sight the watch employed in sticks duty at night took in Sail - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - - - Latter the same heading to S. W. by compass saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 14 S.
Long by Chro

927. Remarks on Monday Feb 3d 40.

Commences with fresh trades and squally light rain heading to S. W. by comp. nothing in sight at night took in Sail - - Mid part strong squalls - - - Latter squally cool weather heading to S. nothing seen except a Sail so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 07 S.
Long by Chro

928. Remarks on Tuesday Feb 4th 40

Commences with fresh trades cloudy weather heading to S. nothing in sight at night took in Sail - - - - - Mid part moderate - - - Latter the squalls fresh saw a whale supposed a Sulphurbottom so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 57 S.
Long by Chro

929. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 5th 40.

Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. heading to S. S. W. saw numbers of Porpoises at night calm took in Sail - - Mid part light airs - - - Latter fine weather heading to N. E. saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 48 S.
Long by Chro

930 Remarks on Thursday Feb 6th 40

Commences with moderate fine trades heading to N. E. nothing in sight the watch employed in sticks duty at night took in Sail - - - Mid part moderate - - - - Latter the same heading to N. E. by compass saw a Sail steering to N. W. nothing more so ends

Lat by Obs 17° 19 S.
Long by Chro

931. Remarks on Friday Feb 7th 40.

Commences with moderate breezes & fine weather head to N. E. nothing in sight the watch employed in fitting riggin &c. at night took in Sail - - Mid part moderate - - Latter fine trades heading N. E. saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 16° 30 S. — Long by Chro

932. Remarks on Saturday Feb 8th 40

Commences with fine trades good weather heading to N. E by compass nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - - - Mid part fresh breses - - - - Latter fresh trades saw nothing

Lat by Obs 16 - 37 S.

Long by chro

933. Remarks on Sunday Feb 9th 40

Commences with fresh trades fair weather heading to S. W. by compass, nothing in sight at night took in sail - - - - - Mid part fresh breses - - - Latter strong breses heading to S. W. saw a sail steering to N. W. nothing more so ends -

Lat by Obs 17 - 17 S.

Long by chro

934. Remarks on Monday Feb 10th 40.

Commences with strong trades rugged weather heading to S. W. by compass nothing in sight at night took in sail wore ship to E. N. E. - Mid part fresh breses - - Latter fine weather saw one sail steering to N. W. No whales so ends to day steered N. W. by N. by compass

Lat by Obs 17 - 10 S.

Long by chro

935. Remarks on Tuesday Feb 11th 40

Commenced with moderate breses from S. E. good weather heading to N. E. hulled too at M. nothing of whale kind in sight at night took in sail - - Mid part moderate - - Latter good weather saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs

Long by chro

936. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 12th 40

Commences with moderate trades heading to N. E. nothing in sight at night took in sail - - Mid part fresh breses Latter the same saw nothing of whale kind so ends

Lat by Obs. 15 - 38 S.

Long by chro

937. Remarks on Thursday Feb 13th 40

Commences with fresh breses fair weather steering N. W. nothing in sight at night took in sail and hulled too - - - Mid part moderate breses - - Latter fine beautiful weather heading to S. W. saw one finback nothing more so ends

Lat by Obs 15 - 32 S

Long by chro

938. Remarks on Friday Feb 14th 40

Commences with fine trades nice breezes heading to S. W. all sail sat the watch employed in fitting rigging at 3. P.M. saw a o whale breach several times ahead at ½ before 4 came up ahead ¾ of a mile dist settled without spouting could not tell what it was saw it no more at night took in sail — — Mid part fresh trades — — — Latter the same steering S. W. Saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 16 · 10 S.
Long by Chrs

939. Remarks on Saturday Feb 15th 40

Commences with fresh trades steering W. S. W. by compass at 1 P.M. saw St Helena bearing W. N. W. saw nothing of whale kind at night took in sail — — — Mid part fresh squalls wore ship at 12 Mid morning saw a barque to leward weather squally attended with rain at 9 A.M. Spoke Barque Bruce of Fair Haven 16 mos out 175 barrels Sperm Latter moderated & cleared away land plain in sight no whales nor fish of any kind so ends Lat by Obs 16 · 17 S.
Long

940. Remarks. On Sunday Feb 16th 40

Commences with fine trades good weather heading to N. E. barque Bruce in co no fish of any kind land last at hand at 6. P.M. Spoke the Ship Pocahontas of Holmes Hole bound home 20 mos out 1000 bbls whale 400 Sperm had lost the first officer on the 18th of November last by a whale — — — — Mid part moderate heading to S. W. 6. A.M. made sail wore Ship to N. E. Latter squally saw nothing of whale kind so ends Lat by Obs

941. Remarks on Monday Feb 17th 40

Commences with fine trades good weather heading to N. E. nothing of whale kind in sight at night took in sail wore Ship to S. W. — — — Mid part the same — — — Latter fresh squally Saw nothing Land N. W. 15 miles dist

942. Remarks on Tuesday Feb 18th 40.

Commences with moderate breezes good weather heading N. E. no whales at night took in sail — — — Mid part moderate at 3. A.M. wore Ship to S. W. — — — Latter good weather saw merchant vessells passing at night light airs wore Ship to N. E. so ends — — Land S. W. W. 10 miles dist

943. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 19th 40

Commences with moderate trades fine weather heading to S. W. nothing of whale kind in sight but several sails steering to N. W. at night light airs wore Ship to N. E. - - - -
Mid part moderate at 7 wore to S. - - - Latter moderate breezes saw nothing of the whale kind so ends

Lat by Obs 16-08 S.

944. Remarks on Thursday Feb 20th 40

Commences with moderate trades good weather heading to S. nothing in sight at night spoke the Bruce took letters from her double reefed the topsails at 11 wore Ship to E. N. E
Mid part moderate at daybreak set all sail - - - - - - -
Latter light airs from N. E. employed in beating round N. E. end of the Island at 12 M. weathered away so ends

945. Friday Feb 21st 1840 Standing for the anchorage off James town at 2 P.M. came to anchor abrest the town in 25 fathoms water 3 English & 1 Amo Ships & barques lying at anchor

946. Saturday Feb 22d 40 moderate weather employed in getting off water

947. Sunday Feb 23d 40 calm weather very warm employed in stowing articles onboard Mid part calm at 8 A.M. took the anchor after much trouble it being caught foul another Ships chain Latter light airs & baffling Standing to N. N. W. so ends

948. Monday Feb 24th 40 light airs ~~from~~ and baffling heading to N. N. W. - - - - Mid part moderate - -
Latter the same so ends

Lat by Obs 15 - 15 S.
Long by Chro

948. Tuesday Feb 25th 40.

Commences with light trades fine pleasent weather Steering N. W. by N. & N. by compass - - - Mid part the same - - - - Latter fine breezes so ends

Lat by Obs 14 - 14 S.
Long by Chro

949. Remarks on Wednesday Feb 26th 40

Commences with fine trades good weather steering N. W. by N. by compass saw nothing of whale kind - - - Mid part moderate bruses - - - - Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Ds
Long by chro

950. Remarks on Thursday Feb 27th 40.

Commences with light trades fine weather steering N. W. by N. by compass all drawing sail sat nothing in sight the watch employed in fitting riggin - - - Mid part moderate - - - - Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Ds 12° 20 S.
Long by chro

951. Remarks on Friday Feb 28th 40.

Commences with moderate trades fine weather steering N. W. by N. by compass all drawing sail sat nothing in sight the watch employed in Ships duty - - - - - - - - - - - Mid part fresh bruses - - - Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Ds 11° 41 S.
Long by chro

952. Remarks on Saturday Feb 29th 40

Commences with fresh trades some cloudy steering N. W. by N. by compass all drawing sail sat nothing in sight - - - - - - - - Mid part fresh bruses - - - - Latter the same steering N. W. by N. ½ N by compass saw nothing so ends

Lat by Ds 9° 54 S.
Long by chro

953. Remarks on Sunday March 1st 40

Commences with strong bruses with quite a rough sea cloudy weather steering N. W. by N. ½ N. by compass all drawing sail sat nothing in sight the watch employed in Ships duty at 5 P.M. took in steeringsails & hoisted allout sails luffed too N. E. Mid part fresh breeses at 5. A. M. Sat all sail steered N. by W. by compass - - Latter fresh trades saw nothing so ends

Lat by Ds 8° 27 S.
Long by chro

954. Remarks on Monday March 2d 40

Commences with fresh trades & cloudy weather the Island Ascension in Sight Steering in for it at 4 P.M. got up near eastern end at night was nearly abrest the town saw a large Bargue at anchor - - - Mid part fresh breezes Steering N. W. by W. by compass - - - - Latter the same saw cowfish many small fish around the Ship & plenty of birds so ends

Lat by Obs 7° 03 S.
Long by Chro

955. Remarks on Tuesday March 3d 40

Commences with fresh trades & cloudy weather Steering N. W. by N. by compass all drawing sail sat the watch employed in fitting rigging &c. nothing in sight but small fish and birds - - - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - Latter the same nothing seen so ends

Lat by Obs 5° 39 S.
Long by Chro

956. Remarks on Wednesday March 4th 40

Commences with fresh trades some cloudy Steering N. W. by N. by compass all drawing sail sat Saw a few small fish around - - - Mid part fine breezes - - - - - Latter the same saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 4° 24 S.
Long by Chro

957. Remarks on Thursday March 5th 40

Commences with fine trades warm weather Steering N. W. by compass all drawing sail sat - - Mid part the same Latter more moderate and very warm saw no skouting fish so ends

Lat by Obs 3° 33 S.
Long by Chro

958. Remarks on Friday March 6th 40

Commences with fine trades cloudy weather and very warm Steering N. W. by compass all drawing sail sat the watch employed in mending Mizzen topsail - - - - - Mid part the same breezes - - - Latter more the same nothing seen so ends

Lat by Obs 2° 41 S.
Long by Chro

959. Remarks on Saturday March 7th 40

Commences with moderate trades very warm weather steering N. W. by compass all drawing sail Sat nothing in sight Mid part the same - - - Latter more moderate saw nothing so ends

Latt by obs 1 - 57 S.
Long by chro

960. Remarks on Sunday March 8th 40

Commences with moderate trades warm weather steering N. W. by compass all drawing sail Sat nothing in sight at night fine & Showers - - - Mid part fresh Showers at 4 A.M. fresh Squalls from N. E. attended with rain took in steering sail and hoisted sails at 7 cleared down the topsails - Latter squally Sat topsails more fine so ends

Latt by obs 1 - 32 S.
Long by chro

961. Remarks on Monday March 9th 40

Commences with light airs from E. S. E. cloudy weather steering N. W. by compass a Ship sailed hearing from N. at 3 PM Sat steering sails - - - Mid part moderate - - - - - Latter the same clear weather saw nothing so ends.

Latt by obs 1 - 03 S.
Long by chro

962. Remarks on Tuesday March 10th 40.

Commences with moderate breezes from E. very fine weather steering N. W. by compass nothing in sight - - - - Mid part the same - - - - Latter saw nothing so ends

Latt by obs 33 miles S
Long by chro

963. Remarks on Wednesday March 11th 40

Commences with moderate trades wind from E very warm steering N. W. by N. by compass all drawing sail Sat - - - - Mid part the same - - - - Latter fine weather rather warm saw nothing so ends

Latt by obs 14 miles N.

964. Remarks on Thursday March 12th 40

Commences with moderate breezes from E. fine weather very warm steering N. W. by N. by compass - - - - Mid and Latter part the same

Latt by obs 1 - 23 N.
Long by chro

965. Friday March 13th 1840.

Commences with light airs from E. S. E. Say course Steering N. W. by W by compass - - - Mid part wind veers to N. E. took in Steeringsails braced by the wind - - - - Latter fine breezes Steering N. W. & W. by compass saw nothing so ends

Lat by Obs 2.27 S.
Long by chro

966. Saturday March 14th 40.

Commences with fine breezes from N. E. good weather Steering N. W. & W by compass fore topmast & Main topgallt Steeringsails Sat - - - Mid part moderate breezes - - - Latter fresh breezes employed in rattling down so ends.

Lat by Obs 3.48 S.
Long by chro

967. Sunday March 15th 40.

Commences with fine trades good weather some clouds Steering N. W. by W. by compass all drawing sail Sat employed in rattling down rigging - - - - - Mid part Strong breezes and squally - - - Latter the same attended with rain so ends

Lat by Obs 5.16 S.
Long by chro

968. Monday March 16th 40.

Commences with Strong trades cloudy and some squally Steering N. W. & N. by compass - - Mid part Strong wind took in fore topgallt sail reefed Mizzen topsail - - - - - Latter Strong breezes so ends

Lat by Obs 6.57 S.
Long by chro

969. Tuesday March 17th 40.

Commences with Strong breezes cloudy weather Steering N. W. & N. by compass - - - Mid part Strong breezes - - Latter the same and more rugged so ends

Lat by Obs 8.38 S.

970. Wednesday March 18th 40

Commences with Strong trades and a rough sea Steering N. W. & W by compass weather cloudy - - Mid part fresh breezes. - Latter more moderate Sat Steeringsails so ends.

Lat by Obs 10.37 S.
Long by chro

971. Thursday March 19th 40.

Commences with fresh trades clear weather steering N.W. ½ N. by compass all sail set the watch employed in ratting rigging nothing in sight - - - Mid part strong breese - - Latter the same so ends.

Lat by Obs 12° 12 S.
Long by chro

972. Friday March 20th 40.

Commences with fresh trades cloudy weather steering N.W. ½ N. by compass nothing in sight - - Mid part more moderate Latter little more moderate with yards braced sharp the watch employed in fitting rigging nothing seen so ends

This day corrected 26½ miles

Lat by Obs 13° 30 S.
Long by chro

973. Saturday March 21st 40.

Commences with light airs from N.N.E. fine weather steering by the wind to N.W. nothing in sight - - - - - - - Mid part calm - - Latter the same employed in ratting & taring rigging so ends

Lat by Obs 14° 07 S.

This day corrected 26½ miles

974. Sunday March 22nd 40.

Commences with calm fine weather nothing in sight employed in taring rigging Hd. at 5 P.M. bent the fly sail - - Mid part calm - - - - - Latter the same nothing in sight so ends

Lat by Obs 14° 27 S.

This day corrected 26½ miles

Long by chro

975. Monday March 23d 40.

Commences with calm & warm weather - - - - - - - - Mid part the same at 4 A.M. took a breese from N.E. Latter light airs employed in tareng riggin saw nothing so ends

This day corrected 19 miles

Lat by Obs 14° 47 S.

976. Tuesday March 24th 40.

Commences with light airs from N.E. fine weather steering N.W. ½ N. by compass employed in taring rigging Hd. at 4 P.M. saw a schooner steering to S. - - Mid. part moderate - - - - - - Latter light airs nothing in sight so ends.

This day corrected 19 miles

Lat by Obs 15° 38 S
Long by chro

977. Wednesday March 25th 40.

Commences with light airs from N. E. fine weather Steering N. W.b N. by compass all drawing sail sat one watch employed in Sick duty nothing in sight - - - Mid part wind freshened at 6 A. M. Spoke a large Ship called the Echo of New York from Europe bound to Neworleans had for several days experienced N. W. winds - - Latter fine trades at 5 P.M. saw two sails ahead

Latt by Obs 17° 00 S.
Long by chrs

978. Thursday March 26th 40.

Commences with fresh trades or winds from E. good weather steering N. W. & N. by compass all drawing sails sat the watch employed in Sick duty at 5 P.M. saw two sails ahead - - - - - - - - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - - - Latter the same nothing in sight so ends employed in scraping Spars

Latt by Obs 18° 49 S.
Long by chrs

979. Friday March 27th 40

Commences with fresh breezes from E. cloudy fair weather employed in scraping Spars &c. all drawing sail sat at 4 P. M. saw a sail ahead - - Mid fresh breezes - - Latter clear weather employed in painting Spars so ends

Latt by Obs 20° 32 S.

980. Saturday March 28th 40

Commences with fresh trades some clouds steering N. W. by N. by compass Hoked Painting for rain squalls - - - - - - - Mid part fresh breezes - - Latter the same some rainy a clear swell from N. W. nothing in sight so ends

Latt by Obs 22° 34 S.

981. Sunday March 29th 40.

Commences with fresh breezes from E some cloudy Steering N. W. & N. by compass the watch employed in small jobs Mid part squally attended with rain - - Latter variable sometimes fresh squalls sometimes calm clouds and heavy rain so ends

Sun Obscured.

982. Monday March 30th 40.

Commences with calm dark cloudy weather at 2 P.M took a breze from E.S.E. Mid part Squally attended with rain - - - - Latter fresh breezes cloudy weather Steering N.W. by N. employed in washing bulwarks &c. So ends

Lat by Obs 25° 56 N.
Long by chro

983. Tuesday March 31st 40.

Commences with fine breezes from E.S.E. fair weather Steering N.W. by N employed in painting spars &c. at night saw a sail Steering to S by the wind - - Mid part fine breze - - - - Latter more moderate wind from S.E. busy employed in Ships duty So ends

Lat by Obs 27th 32 N.
Long by chro

984. Wanesday March April 1st 1840.

Commences with light breezes from S.E. fine clear weather steering N.W. by N. by compass all drawing sail sat all busy in Ships duty saw large quantities of gulf weed - - Mid part moderate - - Latter calm employed in cleaning & painting Ship saw a brig Steering by the wind to N.E. So ends

Lat by Obs 28° 11 N.
Long by chro

985. Thursday April 2d 40.

Commences with calm fine weather one sail in sight in employed in painting - - - - - - - - - - Mid part calm - - - Latter the same So ends.

Lat by by Obs 28° 40 N.
Long by chro

986. Friday April 3d 40

Commences with calm fine weather employed in painting Ship at night took in light sails - - - - - - - - Mid part calm but cloudy - - - Latter baffling near calm Squalls hanging around threatning rain employed in painting - - a barque in sight So ends

Lat by Obs 28° 48 N.

987. Saturday April 4th 40.

Commences with baffling cloudy weather threatning squalls employed in painting Ship a barque in sight at 5 P.M. took a breze from E. by E. made sail steered N. W. by N. & N. by compass - - - Mid part favourable breezes - - - Latt squalls of rain wind veared to S. W. employed in cleaning betwen decks so ends

Latt by Obs 30. 11 N.

988. Sunday April 5th 40.

Commences with fresh breezes from W. S. W. clear weather steering N. N. W. by compass nothing in sight employed in cleaning betwen decks at 3 P.M. saw a sail steering to E. at 6. took in steering sails - - - Mid part fresh breezes steering N. N. W. at 6. A.M. saw Barmudas bearing N. E. could only be discerned saw lots of humpbacks at first supposed them Sperm whales - - - Latter moderate light airs weather very fine so ends

Latt by Obs 32. 08 N.

Long by chro

989. Monday April 6th 40.

Commences with light airs from W. heading to N. N. W. becoming overcast at 2 P.M. calm at 3 heavy showers at 4 a fresh squal from N. E. at 5 calm at 6. a light breze from W. trimmed all sail by the wind at 12 Midnt wind changed to N. E. steered N. W. at 6 saw a Ship steering S. W. - - Latter light airs employed in scraping bulworks and stentions so ends

Latt by Obs 32. 52 N.

Long by chro

990. Tuesday April 7th 40.

Commences with light airs from S. E. fine weather steering N. W. by W. employed in scraping and painting bulwarks &c. wind gradually veared to S. and S. W. - - - - - - - - Mid. part moderate breezes - - - Latter brisk breezes steering N. W. by W. at 10 A.M. picked up a cabin gianway partly broken to pieces nicely painted but Under work so ends.

Sun Obscured

992. Wednesday April 8th 40.

Commences with fresh breses from S. W. dark & overcast employed in scraping bulwarks & Stantions at 2 P.M. Squalls of rain took in ligt sails at 5 wind veared to N. E. wore ship to N. W. by W. at 6. strong wind double reefed the topsails took in fit - - - Mid. past heavy flaws & very cold at 6. A.M brot fore topsail lot out reefs sat fit at 8. Saw a brig steering to S.E. at 9 sat topgallent sails so ends

Lat by Obs 34°22 N.

993. Thursday April 9th 40.

Commences with fresh breses from N. E. dark cloudy and cold weather steering N. W. by compass - - Mid past wind veared to E. S. E. - - Latter strong squalls double reefed the topsails a number of sails in sight bad sea commenced at 8. had warm water at 9 at 12 M. lost waist Boat so ends steering N.N.W.

Lat by Obs 36°25 N.
Long by Chro

994. Friday April 10th 40

Commences with strong wind from E. S. E. very ragged sea dark & gualy weather steering N. N. W. under double reefed topsails spied a smale fore & aft schooner she steering to S.S.W. at 4 P.M got out the gulf at 6. spoke an english brig bound to St Andrews Mid. past moderate breses, Stand N. by W. - - Latter ligt airs very fine weather many sails in sight mostly steering to N.N.E. we employ in painting ship inside saw porpoises so ends.

Lat by Obs 38°17 N.
Long by Luna 72°34 W.

995. Saturday April 11th 40.

Commences with ligt breses from S. E. very fine & pleasent weather steering N. all sail sat a number of sails in sight we employed in painting inside at 4 P.M. hauled to N. by E. ½ E. - - Mid. past moderate breses aft - - - Latter good weather employed in painting saw sails so ends

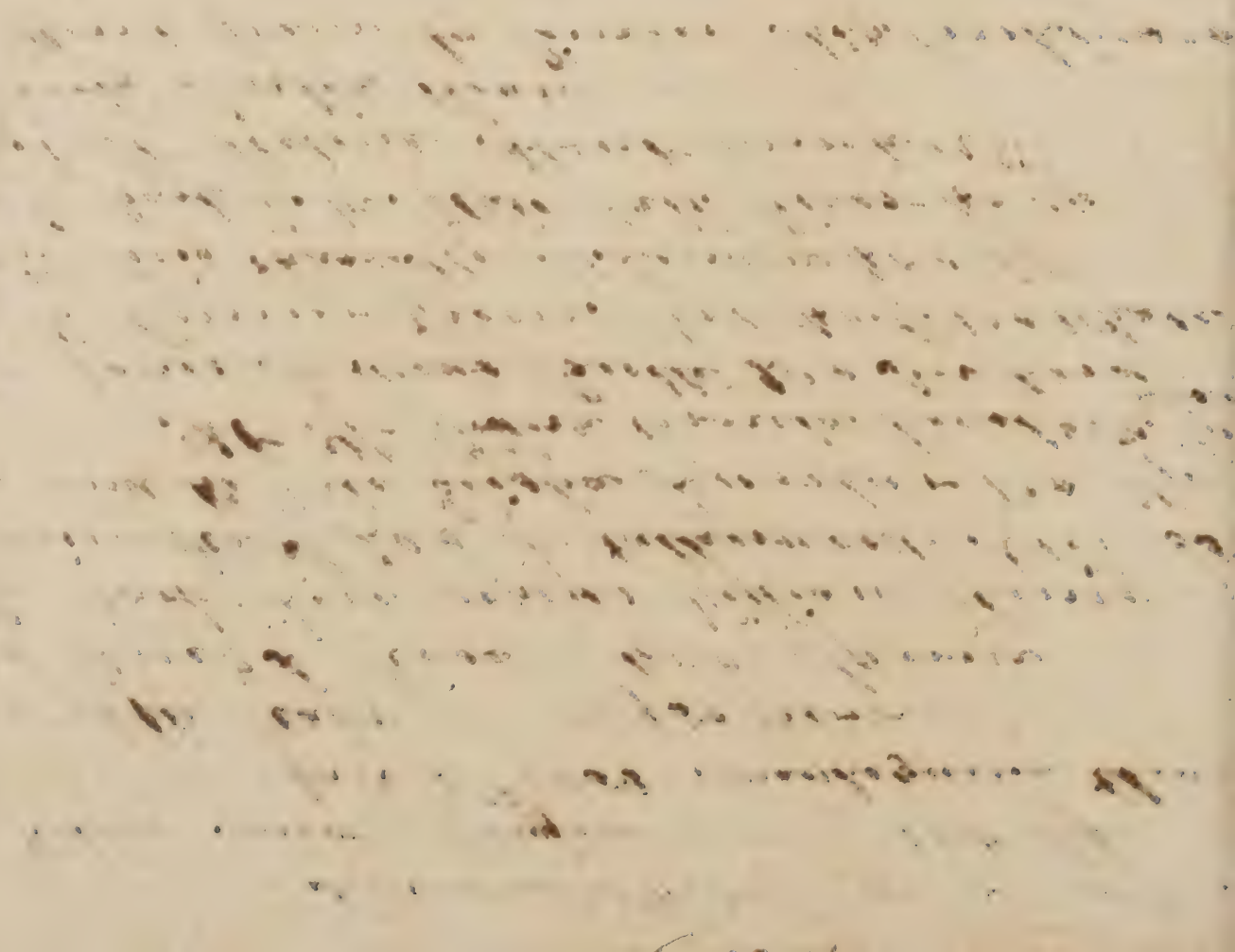
Lat by Obs 39°56 N.
Long by Chro

996. Sunday April 12th 40

Commences with moderate breezes from S.S.E. good weather Steering N. E. by N. busy employed in bailing &c. at 3. P.M. Spoke a small schooner from New York bound to Madara Lat Long 32-40 W. at 6. light airs & squalls at 8 took in low Steringsail thick & Misty at 11 sounded in 35 fathoms hard bottom took in topgallant Sails run under topsails at 1 A.M. sounded 35 fathoms rather soft at at 3. sounded in 30 fathoms black and white sand hove aback heading E.S.E. fired several guns commenced throwing lightworks overboard at 6. smoky dark weather run off N. N. E. at 7 sounded in 23 fathoms sand coarse & yellow at 8 sounded 20 fathoms coarse sand suffered aback to W. thick and rainy employed in cleaning pots &c. at 12 sounded in 16 fathoms hard bottom braced forward heading W. by S. 5 miles

997. Monday April 13th 40.

Commences with fresh breezes from S. thick rainy weather heading W. by S employed in clearing up and washing decks at ½ past 1 P.M. sounded in 22 fathoms sand coarse & yellow at 3. sounded in 23 fathoms Yellow sand at 6. double reefed the topsails furled Mainsail & Jib sounded 20 fathoms Yellow sand wore Ship to S. E. by E.



November 20th 1852 of Sea Shell Island

Helen Snow Preston — 100 Sp

Jan 2nd 1853 Montezuma Clear

10 Apollo Cabo — 950 Sperm

14 Dove & Rose — 400 Sperm

12 Bark Dove reports William Henry [illegible]

Marion Bark 200 Do Catherwood Clear 550

Do and 12 Date Elisha Dunbar 700 Sp

At St Helena Pamela Dove 660 Sp

Do James Andrews Beetle 200 On board 200 Sp

7th Pioneer Green. Port 40 Sp 100 Whale

6th Brig Charlotte N. London 400 Sp

12th Bark Do Wm. Hall Falk. River 40 Sp

Left St Helena Abaut March 12th —

Bark Malta Clear — —

Heard from by Pioneer Ship. Barkly 400 Sp

Bark Geo. and Martha Capt Allen.

Left Cape Good Hope 20th July 1837. Arrived at Augustine bay 15th March Left April 16th went direct to St. Paul saw nothing cruised until 15th June then took a whale and 15th July had 6 whales went to Isle of Trace returned to St Paul 1st September took 3 whales cruised till 20th went to Long 73 in Latt 35 took a whale saw a number worked to W. to Long 66 Latt 34 and then in October took 3 Sperm & 3 right whales and from 1st Nov to 20th Dec took 24 right whales sunk 8 whales left worked to W. saw nothing Scurvy made its appearance made the best way to the Cape had no lookout on the passage

Capt McKenzie best right whale ground
From Oct. To Feb.
Latt 35½ to 37 or 38 Long 175 to 178 West of Greenwich

Capt D. Bartlett of Ship Roman
Intending at Keelings Island calculate to be in Latt 32 South in the same Meridion by 1st of October.

Capt Toby in Ship Lucas in Latt 37 S.
Long 60 E. in 5 days saw Sperm whales 7 times

Ship Japan Capt Toby
From 8th April To 10th May 1839 In Latt 23 to 24 S.
Long 109½ E. took 500 Bbls Oil

Information from a man that could only tell his cruises without any dates, made a passage from about the vicinity of Isle of France to Straits Timore without getting or recollecting of seeing a whale untill arriving of Sandalwood Island cruised in Straits Timo three months & refreshed at Sulesany and another small place furth up the coast where pigs could be had in the cruis counting from Sandalwood untill passing again took only 140 bbls left towards Isle of France sighted Java head saw nothing on the passage the same man states that he was in an English ship that took 70 bbls Sperm Oil about Saya de Malha Bank in about 2 months the next season in a French ship took 400 but might have taken more if they had good Whalemen he also states of going into an Oil Bay on Madigascar which he said is a good place for a ship to refresh and recruit with wood & water there were two French residing here at that time Mauritius he states to be a poor place to refresh every thing being the price of Wood almost — wood very scarce and dear — The French ship that he was in he states was built at Mahe one of the Seychelle Islands where there is many French inhabitants and that all the Islands has more or less French inhabitants — he cruised one season for Right whales to the South of Isle France and Madigascar in the French ship had no Whalemen sunk some whales got 2 or 300 bbls saw the almira which did very well in the same place

Names of Persons entitled to bounty for raising Whales

Dennis Dexter March 10th 40 Bbls 24th 40 Bbls

Cooper. Do 19th 80 Bbls.

Do 17th 40 Bbls.

Manuel Joaquine May 13th 70 Bbls.

Gibbs & Trip Do 22d 45 Bbls.

1837 Account of Oil Stored down in Sh. Bodman

	Oil —	Casks	Gallons	Bbls	Amount at such dates
Oct 23d	Right Whale	12	2100	60	
Nov 18th	Do —	6	1021	30	
" 20th	" "	19	3315	100	
" 28th	" "	8	1472	42	
Dec 12th	" "	14	2504	70	
" 3d 4th	" "	27	4965	142	
" 9th	" "	11	1881	55	
" 17th	" "	12	1966	60	
" 18th	" "	11	1962	60	
" 25th	" "	12	2254	65	
Jan 11th	Sperm "	18	2430	75	
Dec 21st	" "			90	

1837. Account of Sperm Oil Stowed down

H XX 180 " 173 " 127 " 25 B XX 250 " 220 " 157 " 180 " 20 " 249 .
" 173 " 30 " 233 " 227 "

16 " 01 Six per cent
Deducted 15 " 2 ½
B. G.

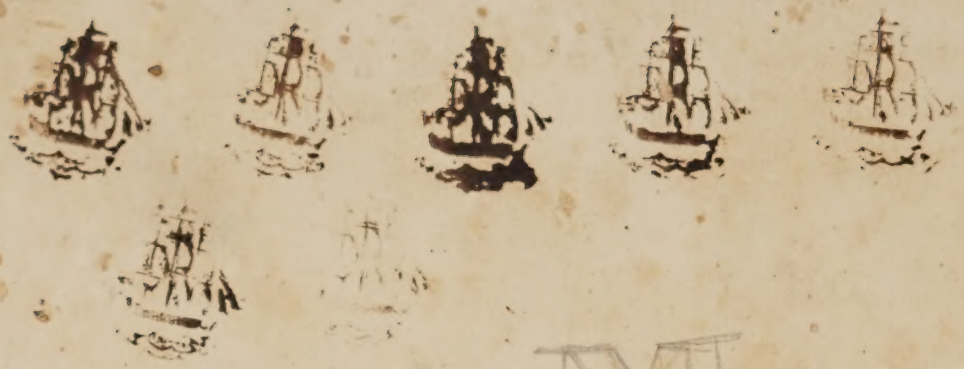
17 " 11 ½
per cent Deducted
B. G.
16 " 10

55 " 8 ½ Six per cent
Deducted 52 " 0 one gallon to mast
B. G.
Head 15 " 02 ½
Amt 67 " 01 ½

48 " 27 Six per cent
Deducted 45 " 29 ½
Head 16 " 10
Amt 62 " 8

Dimentions of Boat sail — Length of after leach 14 feet not sure
Do- of forward Do 12 "
An evil construction found in the works which caused the loosing of many barrels of Spermoil before the cause was ascertained for a certainty which cause hardly could have been remidyed if ascertained before
Do Do across the head 3 whole cloths cont 30 inches
Do Do across the foot 2 1/3 Do- Do- Do-
Height between bottom of Bot and hearth 11 inches — to great
Do- of bars or grates from Do- 4 1/2 Do- — to little I think
Leaving a distance between Bot and grate of 8 inches — to great

BJ



M

832